From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein), (S-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H Mar 1968 to 312400H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMF Pac 5750.8
(c) Divo 5750.2B

Enc: (1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology Mar 1968.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

E. H. Walker IV
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H MAR 68 TO 312400H MAR 68

INDEX
PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)
PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION
1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)

COMMANDER
Maj. E. H. WALKER IV 1-31 Mar 68

ATTACHED UNITS
Company "C" 1st Recon Bn (Rein)
Capt. H. R. METZLER 1-31 Mar 68

2. LOCATION
1-31 Mar 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU RAI, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executive Officer</th>
<th>Capt. W. E. NELSON 1-31 Mar 68</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>Capt. F. J. VOGEL 1-31 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>Capt. J. W. PERRINE 1-31 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-4</td>
<td>1st Lt. W. C. CRAVON 1-31 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Officer</td>
<td>1st Lt. W. C. CHAVAN 1-31 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Officer</td>
<td>1st Lt. C. N. RILEY 1-31 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materiel Officer</td>
<td>1st Lt. W. C. CRAVON 1-31 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USMC</th>
<th>USN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USM</th>
<th>USN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st Force Recon Co (Rein) 12 162 0 18
Company "C" 5 118 0 0
PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray, and Clandestine long range patrols in general support of Task Force XRay, FMF, during the month of March 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Mar68 During the month of Mar 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force XRay in reconnaissance operations.

01Mar68 During the month of Mar 1968, Operation Houston continued with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

02Mar68 Operation Hue City terminated 022400H.

03Mar68 Operation Mingo commenced 031000H with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

07Mar68 Operation Mingo terminated at 072400H.

14Mar68 Operation Ford commenced 140600H with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

20Mar68 Operation Ford terminated at 201800H.

ENCLOSURE (1)
PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Statistical Data Chart

B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports

C. ANSRS: 1Mar68-31Mar68
A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols
Sightings
VC/NVA Sighted
Fire Missions
Air Strikes
A/G Missions
VC/NVA KIA (Cont)
Weapons Captured
VC/NVA Captured

USMC Casualties

Day
KIA

KIA

Operations:

INFORMATION (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enclosure 2:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tab No:</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 58-68 dtd 17 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 05 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 59-68 Change #1 dtd 24 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 04 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 61-68 dtd 21 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-4-1 Quizmaster dtd 01 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 63-68 dtd 23 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 01 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 65-68 dtd 26 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 02 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 66-68 dtd 27 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 04 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 67-68 dtd 28 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-4-1 Lungen Point dtd 08 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 69-68 Change #1 dtd 28 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 08 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 70-68 dtd 02 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-2 Had Hatter dtd 06 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 71-68 dtd 02 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 09 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 72-68 dtd 02 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Toy dtd 09 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 73-68 dtd 02 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 09 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 74-68 dtd 01 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 09 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 75-68 dtd 04 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 04 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 76-68 dtd 06 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-2 Quizmaster dtd 12 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 77-68 dtd 05 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 19 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 78-68 dtd 05 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-5 Swift Scout dtd 13 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 79-68 dtd 05 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 14 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 80-68 dtd 05 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 15 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 81-68 dtd 07 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 13 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 82-68 dtd 09 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 14 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 83-68 dtd 11 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-2 Had Hatter dtd 17 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 84-68 dtd 11 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 16 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co Operation Order 85-68 dtd 11 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Report F-4-1 Lungen Point dtd 17 Mar 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enclosure 2:

Tab 8-#54: Co Operation Order #86-68 dtd 11 Mar 68  
#55: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 17 Mar 68  
#56: Co Operation Order #87-68 dtd 12 Mar 68  
#57: Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 19 Mar 68  
#58: Patrol Report Dive Operations #2-68 dtd 13 Mar 68  
#59: Co Operation Order #88-68 dtd 12 Mar 68  
#60: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 19 Mar 68  
#61: Co Operation Order #89-68 dtd 12 Mar 68  
#62: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 19 Mar 68  
#63: Co Operation Order #90-68 dtd 13 Mar 68  
#64: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 20 Mar 68  
#65: Co Operation Order #91-68 dtd 13 Mar 68  
#66: Co Operation Order #92-68 dtd 13 Mar 68  
#67: Co Operation Order #93-68 dtd 15 Mar 68  
#68: Patrol Report C-4-1 Quizmaster dtd 21 Mar 68  
#69: Co Operation Order #94-68 dtd 16 Mar 68  
#70: Patrol Report F-5 Swift Scout dtd 23 Mar 68  
#71: Co Operation Order #95-68 dtd 16 Mar 68  
#72: Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 23 Mar 68  
#73: Co Operation Order #96-68 dtd 16 Mar 68  
#74: Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 23 Mar 68  
#75: Co Operation Order #97-68 dtd 16 Mar 68  
#76: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 23 Mar 68  
#77: Co Operation Order #98 dtd 19 Mar 68  
#78: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 23 Mar 68  
#79: Co Operation Order #99-68 dtd 19 Mar 68  
#80: Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 27 Mar 68  
#81: Co Operation Order #100-68 dtd 19 Mar 68  
#82: Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 25 Mar 68  
#83: Co Operation Order #101-68 dtd 20 Mar 68  
#84: Patrol Report F-4-1 Lunga Point dtd 27 Mar 68  
#85: Co Operation Order #102-68 dtd 20 Mar 68  
#86: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 27 Mar 68  
#87: Co Operation Order #103-68 dtd 20 Mar 68  
#88: Patrol Report C-51-2 Mad Hatter dtd 26 Mar 68  
#89: Co Operation Order #104-68 dtd 21 Mar 68  
#90: Co Operation Order #105-68 dtd 21 Mar 68  
#91: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 27 Mar 68  
#92: Co Operation Order #106-68 dtd 21 Mar 68  
#93: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 27 Mar 68  
#94: Co Operation Order #107-68 dtd 23 Mar 68  
#95: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 30 Mar 68  
#96: Co Operation Report #108-68 dtd 24 Mar 68  
#97: Patrol Report C-4-1 Quizmaster dtd 30 Mar 68  
#98: Co Operation Order #110-68 dtd 25 Mar 68  
#99: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 31 Mar 68  
#100: Co Operation Report #111-68 dtd 25 Mar 68  
#101: Patrol Report F-5 Swift Scout dtd 31 Mar 68  
#102: Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 29 Mar 68  
#103: Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 29 Mar 68
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #58-68

Copy of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
172200H, Feb. 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
(b) lstMarDivO P003000A4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrd msg #58-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTRSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo relay
(Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned
NFZ/FZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration
in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance
to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage
areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis should
be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill
230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart DAPPLE LZ at 0800H; insert vic YD848086.
Extract at 201300H vic YD849086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night
Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty for maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 4/7.00; Alternate: 4/5.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (155 HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 52.20 (155 HOW)
(c) RUSH ACT "U" 51.20 (8" HOW)
(d) DATE PALM 56.00 (155 Guns)

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES
PLAyTl1NGS
0123456789

DOWNGRADe TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CPNAVINST 5500.40

345 - 44
50 53

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- Co, 2d Inf (1)
- Co, 1st Mar (1)
- Co, 1st Mar (1)
- Co, 2d Inf (1)
- S-3, 1st Mar (1)
- Co, HMM-364 (1)
- Co, VMO-3 (1)
- Co, HMM-364 (1)
- Co, 155 Guns (1)
- Co, 1st FAD (1)
- Co, 220th ArmCo (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon (1)
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- Co, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- Co, Co "C" (1)

Ptl Ldr, C-2-1 (1)
OPERATION ORDER: 58-81
PATROL: 0-24 PANAMA BAT
INTERCEPT: 1200 HRS 0.12 XCH
M.A.S: TERMINAL 150,000 YDS
C.O.D: BILLING $54; UPNAV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE; COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 9 MG
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NO
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-39, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED
   NOV/VIP TO DETECT LOADING VC/NOTA PROB MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTRODUCTION
   IN THE PROXIMITY. PARTICULAR EMBASSY IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE
   TO MONITOR POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE
   AREAS, NAVIGATION AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EMERG. EMBASSY SHOULD
   BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL
   230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0700H/0800H

4. ROUTE: SEE SLIP

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 141 HRS. OF OBSE. OF MADE NEG. CONTACT OR SIGHTING

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: NONE
   b. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS COVERED WITH SHRUB BUSH. APPROX 2-3 FT HIGH

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT 0700H, 0800H. OUTSTANDING LZ FOR ONE
   HG-46. BEST APPROACH FROM "SE" TO "NE". TRAILS NUMBERLESS THROUGH OUT
   BUT ALL WERE SMALL AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

   THIS LZ VARIES BETWEEN THE 1ST AND 2ND STRAND OF WIRE FROM THE OUTSIDE.
   ONE APPROACH IS OPEN TO THE OP FROM THE "SE". A SMALL TRAIL LEADING UP
   TO LOSTATION. EXTRAS CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN DUE TO DOOMY TRAILS ALONG
   THIS TRAIL INTO OP POSITION

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS OP CAN BE USED BY RECON PLATOONS
   OR TEAMS FOR INSTRUCTION ON NO PROCEEDINGS.
### DEFLECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1st KAR DIV (REGT)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>3rd KAR DIV (REGT)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1st KAR DIV (REGT)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1st INDIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2nd INDIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>3rd INDIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IPKX-RAY

- 1st Recon Unit
- 3rd Recon Unit
- 2nd Recon Unit
- 3rd Recon Unit
- 11th KAR
- 5th KAR
- 2nd KAR

### WRC-55

- MGR-15
- MGR-11
- MGR-20
- CO 3rd
- CO 2nd
- CO 1st

### STC-3

- 3rd
- 2nd
- 1st
- 3rd

### OTHER

- 4th
- 5th
- 6th
- 7th
- 8th

### TETRA

- 9th
- 10th
- 11th
- 12th
- 13th
- 14th
- 15th
- 16th

### AFFILIATIONS

- 17th
- 18th
- 19th
- 20th
- 21st
- 22nd
- 23rd
- 24th

### TOTALS

- 25th
- 26th
- 27th
- 28th
- 29th
- 30th
- 31st
- 32nd

### NOTES

- None used.

### NEW GEN

- Note.

### DEFECTS

- None found.

### DEFECTS REMOVED

- None found.

### DEFECTS REPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS UNREPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS REPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS UNREPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS REPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS UNREPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS REPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS UNREPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS REPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS UNREPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS REPAIRED

- None found.

### DEFECTS UNREPAIRED

- None found.
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
2114130H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s). VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
(b) lstMarDiv FO3000.4
(c) lstMarDiv FO3000.1P (Intelligence SCP)
(d) lstMarDiv FO3330.2 (rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag/DivOrder msg #59-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current JPSUM's and PIR's (8-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZD173059 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 3dMar5thMarReg.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 65.80
   Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" x-ray 15.95 (155mm)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA (Phu Gia)
   INTENTION SHACKLES
   NIGHT SCHOLAR "N" RC (Phu Loc)

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
C-2, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
C-2, 5th Mar (1)
C-2, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
C-2, 3d Bn 5th Mar (1)
C-3, HMM-165 (1)
C-3, HMM-164 (1)
C-3, HMM-162 (1)
C-3, HMM-364 (1)
C-4, VMQ-3 (1)
C-4, 155GUNS (1)
C-4, 1st FAG (1)
C-4, 220th Avn Co (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
TF X-ray FSCC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
C-4, 1st For Recon Co (1)

By direction

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION 59-55A 1
1ST RANGER RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHN RA1, RVN
DTG 041800H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. TEAM COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. TEAM: 2 CIV, 1 EML, 1 USN
   B. TEAM LEADERSHIP: 1 EML
   C. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE,
      1 GEBRO
   D. FIELD EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S, 1 XM 148, MINE
      DETECTION PINS, 12 M-72'S, 6 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZD173059 AND CONDUCT
   SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE
   VNP'S WITHIN AREA OR ARMS INFECTION IN THE LOC TO VALLEY AREA.
   WE ARE ALLOW TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN
   CHARGE OF OPERATION DECISION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271656H/041705H

4. ROUTE OF MOTION:

5. OBJECTIVE: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS WITH 6 SIGHTING
   OF A TOTAL OF 51-56 VN, 9 VG, AND 5 NVA, 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WHICH
   RESULTED IN 4 VN WATER BUFFALO KIA (C)

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ZERAY 281115H AD 795043 45-50 VN CIVILIANS MOVING 'SW' OUT
      OF VILLAGES; MOSTLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN CARRYING PERSONAL BELONGINGS, NO
      YOUNG-HER.

291932H ZD077044 3 NVA CROSSED RIVER IN BOAT THEN MOVED 'N' ON FOOT.
   BLACK DRESS, 1 PACK, 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, COULD
   NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS

291410H ZD165034 6 VN MALES AND 2 BOATS, 3 DIVING IN RIVER, 3 IN 1 BOAT,
   SECOND BOAT ALONGSIDE FIRST BUT EMPTY. LOST VISUAL SURVEILLANCE WHEN
   VN REACHED BOAT.

291756H ZD198053 2 NVA WALKING 'NW' INTO VILLE, KHAKIS, BLACK PJ'S,
   1 M-14, 1 M-16, PACK AND FIELD JACKET, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE,
   COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

011600H ZD183038 6 VN MOVING 'E', WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S, LIGHT PACKS.
   CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, ONE WATER BUFFALO KIA (C), COULD
   NOT OBSERVE ENEMY CASUALTIES DUE TO SCRUB GROWTH.

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER OBSERVATIONS

TRENCHES 5/17/65 ACROSS ZD-1765. FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE, MUST APPROACH ALONG FENCE. LOW GRASS NO ROCKS IN AREA. LOW GRASS 1 FOOT HIGH, LARGE ROCKS IN TRENCH. TRAILER MUST SET DOWN OFF TO THE SIDE OF THE ROCKS.

TRAIL ROCKS IN LONG VALLEY AREA, WIDE TRACES, MUCH CIVILIAN ACTIVITY.

8. EASE OF COMMUNICATIONS: N/A

9. CLEARANCE OF GROUND: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FIELD OF VISION IS VERY EXTENSIVE. RECOMMEND INSTALLATION OF 7X50'S, BC SCOPE, ADDITIONAL M-49 SIGHT, LONG RANGE STARLIGHT SCOPE. GO HEAVY, TAKE FLAK JACKETS, STAY IN, KEEP WARM, COLD DURING MONGONS.

11. PERFORMANCE OF STEERING AND MANNING: OUTSTANDING

12. TACTICAL RECOGNITIONS: NONE

13. TACTICAL RECORD:

- CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-2) (1)
- S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- TFX-RAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 5TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- MAG-36-3 (4)
- MAG-16 (1)
- MAG-9 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORC (1)
- CO, S-2 (2)
- CO, S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

Operation Order #51-68

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam
211000Z Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65I, 1, II, III, & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn OPO3004
(c) 1st Mar Div OPO3001 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div OPO3300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #61-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: LT PHELPS

1. Situation:
(a) See current INFSUMS
(b) See current OIFSUMS and PIRIS (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via ID959004 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FZZ to detect possible VC/NI troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 230000; insert via ID959004. Extract at 271300 via ID959004. Alternate Insertion: Depart 1st Recon Co area at 231000; proceed by truck to CAP Hotel 3 (Truc River Bridge) via ID967063; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.

4. Coordinating Instructions
(a) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with senior marine at CAP Hotel 3.
(b) Coordinate route from CAP Hotel 3 to insert LZ with senior marine at CAP position.
(c) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel 3 asking maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st Force.
(d) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during the hours of daylight.

Logistics, 1st Force Recon Co, S & C, 348-69

Primary Freq: 2310 Alternate: 1530
Artillery: (a) FIELD GUN 50, 155 HOW & 155 HOW
(b) FIELD GUN 50, 155 HOW
(c) DATA FAX 50, 155 HOW
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

Copy E of 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dInf1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stInf1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dInf1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-164</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2, HMM-165</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VNO-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-164</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st PAG</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220thAvnCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSSC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray FSC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconBn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, Co &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PltLdr, G-1-1</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 61-60
PATROL C-1-1 (2-1 MALER)
DECLASSIFIED: 0250 C. 3. 1. KPH
MARS: TENERA 1500, 500; AMS
July 13, Great Falls, Y. M. I.

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU DAI, KHN
DTG O11000H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 MIL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 T50'S, 1 M-49
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-19, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD959004 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR OBSERVED FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NIK FOO POST DIFFERENT OR DEST ELD INFILTRATION IN THE THUC RIVER AREA. PARTICIPATE IN MISSION TO BE PLACED ON SUSPECTED LOCATION TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHER SITES, SIEGE AREAS, TRANSPORTATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EXIT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. LIMIT OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 26155H/011000H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SURVEYED: DURING 68 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEG. SURVEYS ON CONTACTS, 3 FM WIRE CALLS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATIONS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. DESCRIPTION OF FIRE AND TERRAIN:
   A. FIRE: 27500H (959600) PATROL HED 9 RIFLE SHOTS THAT SOUNDED LIKE SOME TYPE OF A SIGNAL. SHOTS CAME FROM APPROX 1,000 METERS FROM PATROL POSITION. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
   260730H (952907) PATROL HED 6 RIFLE SHOTS BURING FIRED DURING A PERIOD OF 10 MINUTES. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
   295800H (949396) PATROL HED 10 TO 15 AND SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE IN A PERIOD OF 5 MINUTES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SCRUB BRUSH INTERMIXED WITH GRASS APPEAR 2-3 FT HIGH. TERRAIN VERY EASY TO TRAVEL BY FOOT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ 959000 FAIR LZ FOR ONE CH-46. EXTRACT LZ AT 959005. OUTSTANDING LZ FOR 1 CH-46. CP AT CORD. 959005. EXCELLENT CP, UNLIMITED VISIBILITY TOWARD "NONE.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
11. STRENGTHS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

10. COMMENTS ON RECEPTION: NONE

19. PERSONNEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enlisted</th>
<th>Staff</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR DIV (K.I.E.)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3RDB MAR DIV (K.I.E.)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR DIV (K.I.E.)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2ND MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3RDB MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2ND MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3RDB MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2ND MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3RDB MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2ND MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3RDB MAR DIV</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #63-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230930H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1st Bn Div 0, P3000.4
(c) 1st Div, F3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Div 0, P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFreqOrder msg #63-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 MUSK OX
Patrol Leader: Cpl. ARMSTRONG

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OP SUM'S and PLR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward the 1st Bn. 337th ABN INF CP and the Hu Loc District Headquarters. Particular emphasis is to be placed on troop movement toward friendly units deployed along Highway #1, as well as to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access into the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPACK LZ at 250830H; insert via ZC096953.
Extracat at 201700H via ZC096960.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Assure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Hu Loc area. Special regard toward H & I, NFZ/FTZ, and counterbattery fire.

      (b) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness

   b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

   c. Com/Electronics. Primary: 53:10; Alternate: 45.80

      Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 23.054105 How.155 How.
              (b) RATTLE SHELL "L" 63.65 (155 How).

      Radio Relay: (c) NIGHT SCAHOLR NOVEMBER

      Other Freq. (a) JOHNPRUE 56.00 (1st Bn 327 ABN)
              (b) DAISY STAR 49 59.45 (105 How).

      HAM RADIO CALLS

      0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

   d. 351-66

   e. DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
      UNCLASSIFIED 5500.40
Distribution:
G-2, (1)
G-3, (2)
G-5, (3)
2IDU 11th Mar, (1)
5th Mar, (1)
2IDU 5th Mar, (1)
1st Mar-164, (1)
1st Mar-165, (1)
VMU-3, (1)
VMU-564, (1)
155 Guns, (1)
1st Fg, (1)
220th Avn Co, (1)
Recon FSOC, (1)
TF X-RAY FSOC, (1)
S-3, 1st Recon BN, (1)
S-3, 1st Recon BN, (1)
G-6, 1st Recon BN, (1)
G-8, Co "C", (1)
3rd Avn, G-2-2, (1)
1st BN 327th BN, (1)

J. W. PERKINS
By direction
1. SITE, CONFIGURATION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. CONFIGURATION: 9-3
B. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS: N/A
C. COMPL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRQ-25's, 1 7X50's
D. MILITARY EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT AUTOMATION AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR AREA OF OPERATIONS TO DETECT POSSIBLE NVA/PIA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS EXPLOSIONS TOWARD THE T31 EN, WITHIN 15 KILOMETERS OF AND THE PHU LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. MISSION REQUIREMENTS TO BE STATED ON TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED ALONG HIGHWAY 71, AS WELL AS TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, POPULAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF MOVEMENT INTO THIS AREA. PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271515H/011035H

4. DEPT/ENR: IN OR OUT

5. MISSION: OBTAIN GT REPORTS OF PATHFINDING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE DURING MOVEMENT AND CONTACT THERE WERE NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND SUBDIVISION:

A. REMAIN N/A

B. TERRAIN: TERRAINebb INSURANCE UP TO 400 METERS. COUNTRY APPEARS MOOR, HILL FORMATIONS INSURANCE TERRAIN ALONG FURTHER, TERRAIN IS FLAT. HIGH IVY THICK IN THE LOW GROWTHS AND WOODE. MOVEMENT IN FOREST EXCELLENT THROUGHOUT.

7. AIR WEAPONS:

THERE IS AN FLR. O76561 COULD BE HZ. IT CAN COVER 2 CH-46.
THERE IT COVER FROM THE "N" OR "S" OR "E" OR "W". 
THERE COULD BE HZ. O76566.
THERE COULD BE HZ COVERS, BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N-W", ONE MORE HZ AT O76566. THE COMPANY COULD POSSIBLY HOLD 2 CH-46.

TRAIL COULD BE COVER FROM O76556 RUNNING GENERALLY FROM "NW" TO "SE" AT O76556. THIS IS A TRAIL PREVIOUSLY USED. 2 METERS WIDE. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED THE LAST 24-48 HOURS. NUMEROUS SMALLER TRAILS WERE NOTED THROUGHOUT THE AREA. ALL OF THESE TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

O76547. PATROL COULD OBSERVE VALLEY TO THEIR WEST.
9. STATUS OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONTINGENCY AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. CARGO IN CARRIER: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL. SCHILLING
- CPL. WINTER
- CPL. MURPHY
- CPL. HICKLIN
- SDG GREENY
- SDG GILBERT
- SDG MULLER
- HLT. RYDER
- HLT. WILKIN
- HLT. EMMASON

DECOMMISSION LIST:

- 0-2 1ST MAR DIV (MRRD)
- 0-2 2ND MAR DIV (MRRD)
- 0-3 1ST MAR DIV (MRRD)
- 0-4 1ST MAR DIV (MRRD)
- 0-5 1ST MAR DIV (MRRD)
- 0-6 1ST MAR DIV (MRRD)
- 0-7 1ST MAR DIV (MRRD)
- 0-8 1ST MAR DIV (MRRD)
- 0-9 1ST MAR DIV (MRRD)

14. TRAILS

15. PATROL ROUTE

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION #65-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, & 6541 III
(b) 1stRecnDiv P00300.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CofGrdDiv Order msg #65-68

Unit/Call Sign: WAM GLOWS o-1-1  Patrol Leader: Lt JACKE.

1. Situation.
   (a) See current TFSHO's
   (b) See current TFSHO's and TFH's (-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned AO to detect possible V/NV troop movement or arm
   infiltration toward friendly units on highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on
   possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and
   routes of access or ingress. Be prepared to call and adjust fire on targets of opportunity.
   In support of operation Houston

3. Execution.
   Depart S/LTB/Rein LZ at 271130Z; insert vic 2912045.
   Extract at 02400 to 271130Z. Alternate insertions: Depart 1st force
   S/LTB/Rein area at 271130Z. Proced by truck to vic
   291201; proceed by foot along patrol route to insert LZ.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Cordinate with art. to ensure maximum effectiveness in
          relation to 155 and high velocity fires.

4. Admin/Logistics.
   Reference (b.), and verbal.

5. Communications.
   Primary Freq: 33, 10
   Alternate: 45, 80
   Artillery: (a) 155 STAR 49 59, 42 (105 How)
            (b) 155 EXP SH I 55, 05 (155 How)
            (c) 155 EXP SH III x-ray 46, 95 (155 How)
   Radio Relay: "WRT" Saigon Mark III"
Distribution: (1) 6-2
(2) 6-3
(1) Co., 1st in 11th reg
(1) Co., 3rd reg
(1) Co., 2d in 5th reg
(1) Co., 164th
(1) Co., 165th
(1) Co., 166th
(1) Co., 155th Gun Co.
(1) Co., 220th
(1) Co., 1st Field
(1) Co., 162nd
(1) Co., 1st in 327th Inf
(1) Recon Co.
(1) F Co., 320th
(1) 2d, 1st Recon Co.
(1) 3d, 1st Recon Co.
(1) 3d, 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 3d, 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
(1) 1st Recon Co.
PATROL REPORT

1. SIGHTING AND EQUIPMENT:

(a) COMPANY: 4 OFF. 2 ENF. 1 USN
(b) SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
(c) COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC 2595, 1 TX50, 1 M-49
(d) SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-93, 6 CLAYMORES 8, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NET/FTZ TO DISCOVER POSSIBLE VC/NA, TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFORMATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE POCKET Launching SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS, TRAIL REMNANTS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND REQUEST ARTY/ARON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. HOURS OF PATRULLING AND RETURN: 271706H/020855H

4. NOTES: ARE ORBITED

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 89 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATRULLING, 4 SIGHTINGS WERE MADE CONCERNING 12 NVA/VC. 3 FM WERE CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARG 3. ONE VC/NA KIA CONF. AND 1 VC/NA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENTRY: 011230H (146056) OBSERVED TWO NVA ON SIDE OF TRAIL. ONE APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A FIGHTING HELMET. UNIFORM WERE KHAKI AND GREEN UTILITIES. ONE WAS WEARING A HELMET. ALL HAT PACKS, WEAPONS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS, FM TRANSCEIVERS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ONE NVA WAS OBSERVED RUNNING ALONG THE MOUNTAIN AND DISAPPEARED INTO THE CANOPY. THE OTHER WAS NOT OBSERVED TO MOVE FROM THE ARTY IMPACT AREA. ONE NVA KIA PROB.

B. 013355H (144035) 3 VC MOVING "W" AND "S" INTO A FREELY VILLAGING. GRAY HATS AND BLACK JUICIES APPEARED TO BE CYCLISTS. ONE YA NVA KIA PROB. AS THEY LEFT THE VILLAGE THROUGH THE VILLAGE BY A MOUNTED VC AND LED INTO THE VILLAGE WITH THE VCS.

C. 013357H (144077) PATROL OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING "SW" ALONG A RIVER WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGE CAPS, SHOED OVER THEIR BODIES. 3 WEAPONS WERE SIGHTED. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. 8 FIRE FM FIRE (2595) CALLED. 3 FM REMAIN ON TARGET. NOTICED 1 BOAT WITH 3 NVA CLOTHES BURNING AND WENT INTO TARGET AREA TO COLLECT THE WEAPONS FM (8) WAS STARTED TO RUN AWAY INTO "NE" DIRECTION ALONG THE RIVER. FM CALLED ON THAT TARGET BUT COULD NOT BE FIRED DUE TO VC RUNNING OUT OF GUNFIRE. 3 VC KIA (1)

DECLASSIFIED
CMT-19K (15565) OBSERVED 4 VC MOVING "N" ALONG THE RIVER. TWO OF THE
VC IN THIS GROUP WERE IDENTIFIED BY PATROL TO BE THE ONES THAT PICKED
UP THE MEN FROM THE 3 VC VIA IA (C). BICK P.J. AND COOLY HATS.
VC FIRE WERE OBSERVED. BE CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, COULD
NOT OBLIQUE O/D THIS LINE.

2. VEGETATION CONSISTED OF BAMBOO INTEGRATED WITH VINES
UP TO 10 FT., LONG ALONG THE SIDE OF THE HILL. AT THE TOP OF THE HILLS,
VC JUNGLE WAS 25 FT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10 FT. TRAVELING THROUGH THIS
AREA IS ABOUT 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSTRUCT LZ 134047 GOOD LZ FOR 1 CH-46. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "W".
EXTRACT LZ : CH-46 ZONE AT GND 135042 EXCELLENT LZ. BEST APPROACH "S" OR "W"
EXCELLENT LZ AT 135047 GOOD ORIENTATION TO THE "S" TOWARDS HIGHWAY #1.
OTHER LZ TORNADO AT 144047 EXCELLENT LZ. CAN FUDGE 1 CH-46. THE PATROL
NOTES PUFF OF SMOKE APPEARED TO BE THE MARKING OF SOME TYPE OF AIRCRAFT AT
COMP 140037.

8. RESULTS ON ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (O) BY ARTY. 1 VC
KIA (O) BY ARMY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF VC NOTED IN THE HIGHLAND

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMPLAINTS BY PATROL: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIEUT. JAMZUR
LIEUT. EDWARDS
LIEUT. LAMOND
LIEUT. GARCIA
LIEUT. BELL
LIEUT. ZUPEK
LIEUT. ORR
LIEUT. VILLEMEUR
LIEUT. KANE

EXPERIMENT LIST:

C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
C-3 1ST AIR BIV (RETN) (1)
OPERATION ORDER #66-68

Copy 1/9 of 21 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
27JUL68 Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(c) InterComDiv SECDCO
(a) 1StMarDiv C30514F (Intelligence SOP)
(b) InterComm FGC1350 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Cybration msg #66-68

Unit/Call Sign: PK4 (CTMTO) Patrol Leader: SSGT PHAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OBUMS and PIRNS (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via VC999999 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned RFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/PLA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc River area and also enemy movement towards friendly units along Highway #1. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart DALLPARK LZ at 290800H; insert via VC991999. Extract at CH5300 via VC98993.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Execute thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard to avoid friendly defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Activity/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31-20; Alternate: 45-80
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "X" 58-05(155HOW & 105HOW)
   (b) DAY S Alt. 56-95(C30501)
   (c) PATTY SHELL "X" 63-65(155HOW)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
                NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (4720)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Inf Regt</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Engineer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Engineer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Engineer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd FA 183</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101st FIC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220th ArmCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FIC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75th X-Ray FISO</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st ARMCOM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st FORCENCO</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st FORCENCO</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Bn, F-6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J. W. PARCHE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
D. GENERAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79's, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YC985999 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED IFF/IFF TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VI TRUCK MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE TRUCK RIVER AREA AND ALSO USE THE PATROL TOWARDS FRIENDLY UNITS ALONG HIGHWAY #1. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTillery/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291437H/041630H

4. WEATHER: SEE CHEAT

5. SYMPTOMS: DURING 104 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC. FM WAS CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. DAY: 041415H (998001) THE PATROL WHILE WAITING FOR THE EXTRICATION RECEIVED SIMPLE FIRE FROM 2 LOCATION APPROX 500 TO 600 METERS.

B. TERRAIN: NON-UNIFORM TERRAIN, CONSISTING OF THICK BRUSH WITH CAVITY APPROX 15 FT. PATROL COULD NOT MOVE MORE THAN 100 METERS PER HOUR IN THIS TERRAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

LZ EXCELLENT AT 2000, 299997. EXCELLENT LZ FOR 2 TO 3 CH-46.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
15. PATROL METHODS:

- IN'S DIRECT STANCE
- G-2\-20
- TRO BATTLE
- G-3 INTRU

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.O.</th>
<th>DISTRICT</th>
<th>REIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3 1ST MAR</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEX-RAY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, REM-164</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 REM-164</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 REM-164</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VAD-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 VAD-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 VAD-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 11TH MAR</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5TH MAR</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST FORCE</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, CONC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, S-2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, S-3</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER 62-68

SCORPION CORPS, POCO, BOC 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) TACORD 60004.1
(c) 1st Div O P3800 12 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Div O ACC 333 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) T/Fragorder msg 601-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-14 (JUNGA POINT) ! Patrol Leader: LT DUKER

1 Situation:
(a) See current METSUMS
(b) See current ODSUMS and PRS'S (6-2/5-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2 Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned AO to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from the Hue City area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (fence lines and bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Hu Larn River area, be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3 Execution: Depart NALLIARKI 13 at 120030G insert via XD36D24
Extract at 010330G via XD33D3

(a) Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with senior Marine at Whiskey Relay.

(2) In the event hostile extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot to Whiskey Relay making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Whiskey Relay to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during the hour of daylight.

(b) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness, special regard toward N11, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Attachments Reference (b), and verbal

5. Gny/Electronics

Primary Freq: 37.60 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery:
(a) DESK WORK 45 53.60 (105 HOW)
(b) DATE FAIR 55.50 (155 GUNS)
(c) DESK WORK 60 55.10 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40.
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #67-68 Ch-1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
262100H Feb 1968

REF: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) vtt Recon 320 XO 3000.4
(c) Intell Order P550.01 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) Intell Order P550.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Sgt Name Order msg #57-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: LUNA POINT P-4-1
Patrol Leader: Lt. BENDER

1. Situation
   (a) See current INSTUN'S
   (b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (3-2/3-3)
   (a) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish an observation post via YD763098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/VNN troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, mortar positions and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution
   Depart BALTIMORE LZ at 020830H; insert via YD763098.
   Extract at 061330H onto YD763098.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (a) Ensure through coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area.
      (b) Coordinate witharty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward EAB, NFZ/EFZ, counter battery fire.

4. Ammo/Artillery
   Reference (t), and verbal

5. Control/Electronics
   Primary Proc: 37.60 Alternate: 45.60
   Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105 HOW)
             (b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155 HOW)
             (c) DATE PALM 56.50 (155 GUNS)
             (d) HUSH ART "B" 51.20 (8" HOW)
   Radio Relays: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
                 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

18 25

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disturbance</th>
<th>9-2</th>
<th>(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stBr/16thMar</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, Tank</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stBr/16thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3rdInf/16thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd, 1stInf</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 22ndInf/16thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 14thInf</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 14thInf</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14thInf</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14thInf</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14thInf</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By direction

J. W. Derleth
CONFIDENTIAL

CITATION ORDER #67-68 Ch-2

Copy 2/ of 25 Copies

15F FORC RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

21400H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV 6441 I
(b) 1st Recon BN P00000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P2400, JF (Intelligence SOL)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 1203332 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) 1st RecDiv 0 120366 Ch 2

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSUM'S
(b) See current OCSUM'S and HIU'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Highway #547, the Hu Tien River, and the Bien Dien Tributary. Particular emphasis is to be placed on vehicles on Highway #547 (tanks, trucks, artillery), fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), storage areas, harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special emphasis on 105's on calls, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 376.6 Alternate: 456
   Artillery: (a) BUSH ACT "D" 6152 (105 How)
   (b) DESKWORK "D" 5350 (105 How)
   (c) DATE PALM 5659 (155mm)
   Radio Relays: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
   (c) NIGHT SCHOLAR

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:
- 6-2 (1)
- 6-3 (2)
- CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
- CO, 1st Mar (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
- CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar (1)
- S-3, 1st Mar (1)
- CO, IEK-164 (1)
- CO, IEK-168 (1)
- CO, IEK-162 (1)
- CO, WAC-3 (1)
- CO, IRE-164 (1)
- CO, 155 Guns (1)
- CO, 1st Fähl (1)
- CO, 260th Avn Co (1)
- Recon FSC (1)
- TF 2-RAY FSC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon BN (1)
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
- CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- Field, F-4-1 (1)

J. W. Perrine
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 LOR, 6 LRL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: N/A
   C. COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT: 2 HIC-45/S, 1 TAC
   D. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR DESIGNATED KZ/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE 70/MMA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLITRATION ALONG HIGHWAY #547, THE EUU TRU CH RIVER, AND THE BINH DINH TRENCH. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON VEHICULAR TRAFFIC ON HIGHWAY #547 (TANKS, TRUCKS, ARTILLERY), FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCHES, TRENCHES, FENCES), STORAGE AREAS, HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041004CH/081425H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 100 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE REGULAR SIGHTINGS. NO FMs WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK BRUSH 8 TO 12 FT. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 50 METERS PER HOUR. HIGH GROUND THE CANOPY APPROX 35 FT WITH HEAVY SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ 709120 GOOD HLC FOR 2 CH-46. BEST APPROACH FROM "S".
   INSERT LZ CORD YD699103. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE BEST APPROACH "S TO N".

YD699099 OUTSTANDING BRIDGE INTACT, CAN HOLD TANKS. NO BY PASSES CLOSE BY.

PATROL OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ALLIGATOR OR CROCODILES IN THE RIVER. APPROX 6 TO 8 FT LONG AT CORD 702072

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ROUTE NO. 547 WAS CHECKED OUT BY PATH: NO SQUARES AND NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE HAVE BEEN NOTICED.

11. EVIDENCE OF USE SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. CONFLICT BY FIREFIELD: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- Lt. Fender
- CPL Bell
- CPL DcRrais
- LGP Wall
- FPC Owey
- PFC Wilson
- HQ. MERRIAM

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
- G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-2) (1)
- TFX-RAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- S-2 HMM-364 (1)
- S-3 HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMQ-3 (1)
- S-2 VMQ-3 (1)
- S-3 VMQ-3 (1)
- UU, 1ST FADC (1)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (5)
- MAG-36 (1)
- MAG-11 (1)
- MAG-16 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
- CO, CO "C" (1)
- CO, S-2 (5)
- CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #69-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290968 Feb 1968

Ref. (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6544 IV
(b) 1st MarDiv 903000 +4
(c) 1st MarDiv P7600.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv 900333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoProcOrder msg #66-68

Unit/Call Sign: PURPLE HEAL P-4-2  Patrol Leader: SGT MYTHIS

1. Situation
   (a) See current OPLAN'S
   (b) See current OPLAN'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish observation post via Y7715177 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible W/MAI troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern approaches to Hue City area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Rerotation
   Departs BAI RAP LZ at 020000H: Insert via Y7715177.
   Extract at 061300H via Y7715177.

   a. Coordination Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the YONG River area.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward F&I, night defensive and counterbattery fire.

4. Media/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/A/E
   Primary Freq: 57.6 Alternate: 45.6
   Artillery:
   (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105 HOW)
   (b) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (155 HOW)
   (c) DATE PALM 56.5 (1550UNS)
   Radio Relays:
   (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR "B" RELAY

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 68-68
PATROL: F-4-2 PURPLE HEART
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6641 I6554 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAU, NH
DATE: 08 1430H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-251S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN
   YOUR ASSIGNED CFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HUE CITY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE
   PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS),
   HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN AND AROUND THE HON DON MOUNTAIN AREA.
   ALSO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR LAUNCHING SITES
   IN THE PIEDMONT AREA SOUTHWEST OF HUE CITY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   ARY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041045H/081420H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 100 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL
   MADE 10 SIGHTING TOTALLING 10X NVA. ONE CREW SERVED WEAPON WAS NOTED
   WITH ONE GROUP OF NVA. 4 DIESEL ENGINES WERE HEARD, METAL AGAINST METAL
   OBJECTS RANGING. NUMEROUS VOICES, ONE MUZZLE FLASH, 3 BRIGHT LIGHTS AND
   ONE CONTACT WAS MADE WITH AN ESTIMATED 5 NVA RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (P)
   AND 1 USM WIA. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 041120H (702148) 4 NVA MOVING "SE" ON TILLIARD WEARING
      KNOTS AND TWO RED KIPLIKS. HE NOT CALLED DUE TO CLOSERNESS OF TERRITORY
      CAG.
   041335H (693143) 3 NVA MOVING "SE" OVER HILL TOP, GREEN UTILITES AND BLACK
      HELMETS. ENEMY WENT OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.
   041355H (713135) NVA IN GROUPS OF 3 TO 6. TOTAL IN EXCESS OF 30 JUST
      MINGLING AROUND HILL 430. ALL WITH GREEN UTILITES AND KHAKIS. HELMETS
      WERE ALSO NOTED. ONE CREW SERVED WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. IT COULD HAVE
      BEEN A 12.7 OR A 50 CALIBER MG. PATROL COULD NOT DISTINGUISH FOR SURF.
   041400H (656914) PATROL HEARD 3 TO 4 DIESEL ENGINES COMING FROM THAT
      GRID SQUARE. THESE WERE HEARD FOR ABOUT 1/2 HOUR.
041330 (702155) PATROL OBSERVED AT LEAST 10 TO 15 VC/NVA AND ONE COOKING
FIRE. THEY COULD SMELL CHOW. PATROL ASSUMED THAT IT WAS A VC/NVA HARBOR SITE.

050940 H (699152) 2 VC TALKING AND MOVING ABOUT 150 METERS AWAY TO THE
"SE". THEY COULD NOT ACTUALLY BE SIGHTED.

051505H (699152) PATROL HEARD 10 TO 15 NVA MOVING AROUND THE PATROLS
POSITION TO THE "NE". RIFLE STOCK HIT A TREE ALERTING THE PATROL OF
THE ENEMY PRESENCE.

061700H (713149) OBSERVED 2 NVA MOVING DOWN INTO A DRAW. KHAKIES AND
HELMETS, PACKS AND GOGGLES WERE ALSO NOTED.

061730H (713149) 2 NVA FILLING CANTEENS IN STREAMS. UNIFORMS KHAKIES
AND HELMETS, TWO RIFLES WERE NOTED.

062110 (713149) PATROL OBSERVED ONE MIZZLE FLASH FROM A RIFLE ON HILL SITE,
"SE" OF PATROL POSITION. POSSIBLY SOME TYPE OF SIGNAL.

062155 (713135) HEARD 2-3 METAL OBJECTS COLLIDING AGAINST EACH OTHER. THESE
SOUNDS CAME FROM HILL 433.

062120 (713149) OBSERVED 3 BRIGHT LIGHTS FOR APPROX 10 SECONDS. THEN
IT WAS COVERED WITH SOME TYPE OF CLOTH. POSSIBLY FLASHLIGHTS IN HARBOR SITE.

062000 TO 070400 (703153) DURING THIS TIME THE PATROL MVED A \K\ \M \MENENT FROM "N" TO "S". ALONG A HEAVILY USED TRAIL. SOUNDS WERE HEARD OF
CANTEENS AND RIFLES RANGING AGAINST TREES AND BRUSH.

071200H TO 071500H (714136 & 713135) OBSERVED AT LEAST 30 NVA DURING THIS
TIME MOVING FROM AIR STRIKES. EQUIPMENT CONSISTED OF PACKS, RIFLES, AND
HELMETS, GREEN AND KHAKIES UNIFORMS. PATROL WAS REQUESTED TO ADJUST
AIR AND ARTY ON TARGETS. PATROL OBSERVED ONE BODY FLYING THRU THE AIR,
AND ONE DIRECT HIT WHERE 3 NVA WERE SPOTTED BY THE PATROL. ARTY AND AIR
HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.

072400H (713153) PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 5 NVA MOVING "S" ALONG A TRAIL. ALL DRESSED IN KHAKIES AND HELMETS. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. THEY
PATROL TAKEN 2 M42 GRANATES WHICH EXPLODED IN THAT GROUP. AREA WAS
CHECKED OUT AND THE PATROL FOUND 2 LARGE BLOOD PUDDLES AND DRAG MARKS
IN THE CORNFIELDS AREA. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

B. TERRAIN: HILTONS AND SOME SLOPES PARTIALLY VEGETATED. ALL OTHER
AREAS CONSISTED OF VERY THICK BRUSH. CANOPY FROM 6-12 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ 705151. GOOD LZ FOR 1 CH-46. BEST APPROACH FROM "SE" TO "NW"
EXTRACT LZ 714153. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM "E" TO "NW".

TRAILS. NUMEROUS TRAIL THROUGH OUT THE OPERATING AREA, WITH SOME TRAILS
4-6 FT WIDE. NONE OF THE TRAILS COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. ALL
TRAILS HAVE BEEN USED VERY HEAVILY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF. BY AIR, 3 PROB. BY AIR.
   2 PROB. BY PATROL.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. CONCLUSIONS BY IDENTIFIER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT WACUS WIA
   CPL PERKINS
   CPL WELLS
   CPL MURPHY
   CPL PIGOT
   F/A CARPENTER
   PFC RAZOR
   PFC DUMIK
   F/C JOSEPH

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.G. 1ST M.R. DIV. (HEAD) (1)
   C.G. 3RD M.R. DIV. (HEAD) (1)
   G-2 1ST M.R. DIV. (HEAD) (1)
   G-2 1ST M.M. (1)
   G-2 TIN-RAY (1)
   G-5 TIN-RAY (1)
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   TIN-RAY LO (1)
   CO, 1ST RECEN BN (1)
   S-2 1ST RECEN BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECEN BN (1)
   CO, HMT-564 (1)
   S-2 HMT-564 (1)
   S-3 HMT-564 (1)
   CO, VM0-5 (1)
   S-2 VM0-5 (1)
   S-3 VM0-3 (1)
   CO, 1ST M.A. (2)
   CO, 11TH MAR (6)
   CO, 5TH MAR (1)
   CO, 1ST MAR (10)
   MAG-56 (1)
   MAG-16 (1)
   MAG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORC (1)
   CO, CO-20 (1)
   CO, 5-2 (5)
   CO, 5-# (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT ORDER 5600.2 Ch 1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

KIH RAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM, 4/24

C11803H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VEINTAM, Sheet(s) 65I I & 65I IV
(b) IntSecEnum 50000H
(c) IntIntelligence PICO, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IntIntelligence PICO III, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OCMarOrder msg #60-68

Unit, Call Sign: Frex4 (PURPLE HEART) Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situations
(a) See current INTREDS
(b) See current OPERORDS and INTREDS (S-3/5-3)
(c) Attachments: OCM

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your AO and 263000 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area indication toward or away from Hue City. Particular emphasis to be placed on enemy maneuver, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers, fortified areas), and rail networks in and around the Han Don Northward. Also be specially watchful for possible rocket or mortar harassing fire in the following area southwest of Hue City. Be prepared to call in and adjust air/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Preparations. Depart DIFIBANK III at 0300G; insert via YB70525L

Extract at 0500G via 14583820. Alternate insertion. Depart 1st Frex Co from DIFIBANK II via truck to Whiskey Relay via 1/273930. Proceed by foot along route shown in overlay to extract (b) proceed along assigned patrol route in reverse direction.

a. Command/Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Whiskey Relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from IntSec Enum send by foot from extract to Whiskey Relay, taking maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This helicopter will provide transportation from Whiskey Relay to 1st Force Reconn Co area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of darkness.

(4) Coordinate with atty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

Special a ord toward 1120, on calls, night defensive and counter battery fires.

4. Attachments
(a) Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronic:

Prima!y Freq: 37-60; Alternate: 45-80

Artillery:
(a) NIGH TACT "B" 61, 30010301
(b) DESK WORK "B" 53-60105410
(c) DATE PALM 56, 50113401

Radio Relay:
(a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
(c) NIGHT SCHOLAR

DECLASSIFIED
CONSIGNMENT
OPERATION ORDER #69-69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 I
(b) 1st Recon Co TO30000.4
(c) 1st Mardiv O 13300.4F (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1st Mardiv O 1003130.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRegOrder #69-68

Unit/Call Sign: PEARL CHEESE C-3-2  Patrol Leader: Op'l A, JUDY

1. Situation,
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIN'S (S-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission, Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned PZ/PPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from Highway #1. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Vinh Phong Mountain area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution, Depart BAILBAR LZ at 02000H; insert via ZD 37075.
   Extract at 06100H via ZD 37065.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating
           in the Vinh Phong area.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special
           regard toward H&I, night defensive, and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 331 Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: PATTY LIMA X-RAY, 45-95 (155 HOW)
   PATTY SHELL "C" 45-6 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relays: a. NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
                b. NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA
                c. NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

Downgrade to UNCLASS after 30 days
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- C-2
- C-3
- CO, 1st BN 11th Mar
- CO, 5th Bde
- CO, 232nd 3rd Mar
- CO, HMC-164
- CO, HMC-165
- CO, TM-3
- CO, HMC-365
- CO, 155 Guns
- CO, 220th Arm Co
- CO, 1st FG
- CO, HMC-162
- CO, 1st BN 327th AEN
-figcaption FCOC
- TT K-RAY FCOC
- 3-3, 1st Recon Bn
- 3-3, 1st For Recon Co
- 00, 1st For Recon Co
- 00, "O" Co
- Mtd, O-3-2

By direction

J. W. Perrino

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 69-69
PATROL: C-5-2 PEARL CHEST
DEBRIEFING: GPSOT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
17014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PFEU RAL, RVN
DIG 304.43CH M1 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 M-49
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 SHOTGUN, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS. INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HIGHWAY #1. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARD TARGETS AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE VINH PHONG MOUNTAIN AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020945H/060950H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HRS OF ODS. & PATROLLING THE PATROLurreND VOICES AND MOVEMENT OF APPROX 5-10 VC. NO FIRE MISSION CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 051100H (ZD145064) WHILE PATROL WAS RESTING THEY HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT FROM APPROX 5-10 VC/NVA APPROX 100 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION. IT APPEARED THAT THEY WERE MOVING IN THE SAME GENERAL DIRECTION AS THE PATROL. FM WAS NOT REQUESTED DUE TO ENDANGERING THE PATROL.
   D. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINTOUS TERRAIN WITH STEEP ELEVATIONS, VERY THICK SECONDARY BRUSH WITH CANOPY APPROX 40-50 FT IN PLACES UP TO 75 FT. TRAVELING IN THAT AREA WAS ABOUT 50 METERS /4 H/M.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ CORD 134076. GOOD CH-46 ZONE. THIS LZ WAS ON A KNOLL WITH BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH. BEST APPROACH FROM 'N TO S'. EXTRACT LZ 141072. GOOD CH-46. VERY THIN BRUSH, BEST APPROACH 'E-W' OR 'N-S'. DANGER AREA FROM 'N' 500 METERS AWAY.

   OP HILL 244 GOOD ALL AROUND OBSERVATION. VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT.

   TRAIL RUNNING OFF HILL 244 AT CORD 146092. THIS TRAIL WAS VERY HEAVILY USED. NUMEROUS SMALLER TRAILS WERE FOUND THROUGH OUT THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
Copy 22 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PEK BAY, ASHFIELD OF VIETNAM
021401 Mar 1968 9546

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 55Hl I, II, III, & IV
(b) Intelligence FICG04
(c) IETACNAV 5384.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) InterSec NO02330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CompanyOrder reg #70-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (OVER HATTER) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMHEISTER

1. Situations: (a) See current INTERSEC
    (b) See current OPERATIONS and PIRUS (G-2/G-3)
    (c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
    prescribed areas to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
    infiltration along the Truc River. Particular emphasis will be placed
    on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunker lines, bunkers), harbor
    sites, and tracks networks in the Truc River areas. Also be especially
    watchful for possible rocket or mortar launching sites in the area.
    Be prepared to collapse and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Location: Report MARK II at OBO303CH; insert vic YD94200.

4. OPERATIONS ORDERS vic XR09000E.
   (a) Assistant/Instructions

   (1) Maintain coordination with all friendly units operating
       in the area above.

   (2) Keep busy with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

5. Artillery/Instructions: Primary Freq 33-10; Alternate 15-10

6. Artillery:
   (a) MORTAR 105 (12SHW & 105HM)
   (b) RALLY POINT 0500135 Gun
   (c) MORTAR SHELL 101 15-10(SHOW)

7. Radio relay:
   (a) WAVE SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   (b) WAVE SCHOLAR BRAVO

   DECLASSIFIED

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
   OPNAV107500-180

   B-22
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 EFL, 1 JSN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PM-2518, 1 7x50, 1 M-49, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTIcular emphasis is to PLACED ON ENERGY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. ALSO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR LAUNCHING SITES IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIN ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041620H/071705H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 73 HRS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 4 SIGHTINGS. TOTALING 69 VC/NVA SIGHTED. 4 FM CALLED RESULTING IN 10 KIA AND 1 KIA CONFIRMED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 051620H (956036) WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN A CP SITE THEY SPOOTTED 50 NVA MOVING "N" ALONG A LARGE TRAIL ALL HAD WEAPONS AND APPROX 25 HAD PACKS. GREEN AND KHAKIS WITH SOME BLACK R1'S. NO CREW SERVED WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. FM CALLED WITH TWO 3" ARTY. ONE 105'S AND ONE 155 MM FIRE FOR EFFECT. APPROX 70 TO 100 RDS WERE EXPANDED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. THE TRAIL IN WHICH THE NVA WERE OBSERVED WAS COMPLETELY SATURATED. 10 NVA KIA PROD BY FM

   051715H (956023) OBSERVED 10 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL, PACKS AND RIFLES UNIFORM WAS BLACK R1'S. FM CALLED WHEN FIRE FOR EFFECT WERE REQUESTED NVA WERE IN THE OPEN. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. 3 KIA AND 1 WOUNDED

   051830H (956022) 5 VC/NVA MOVING "NW", Picked up the body of the KIA FROM PREVIOUS MISSION AND PLACED HIM INTO A HOUH THEN MOVED OUT INTO A "N" DIRECTION. ALL WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND HAD BLACK R1'S. FM WAS REQUESTED HT DUE TO LONG DELAY AND NVA/VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT. FM WAS CANCELLED.
O62315H (258720) OBSERVED 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL, RIFLES AND BLACK RIFLES. NO RECOIL. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 1 VC/KIA XIA PROB

3. SUGGESTION: MOVING HILLS WITH THICK MULCH 3 TO 4 FT HIGH, NO CANYON IN LINE OF-SIGHT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT IN 946007 GOOD MULCH ZONE
EXTRACT IN 950007 MULCH ZONE OPEN AREA

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 14 KIA PROB, BY ARTY. 1 KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COURSE OF EVENT BY DEBRIEVER: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ARMBRUSTER
LCPL BURNET
FPC SPEAKMAN
PFC KOLLER
PFC KING
PFC GRIFFS
PVT SHANDS
PFC BOWERS
CPT TINGUILLI
HM3 VILLANUEVA

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.O., 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C-2 1ST MAW (1)
C-2 TFX-RAY (1)
1-5 TFX-RAY (1)
1ST CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: C.O.) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
C.O., 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 HM-364 (1)
S-2 HM-364 (1)
S-3 HM-364 (1)
S-3 1ST MAR (1)
S-2 TFX-RAY (1)
S-3 TFX-RAY (1)
C.O., 1ST FAG (1)
C.O., 11TH MAR (1)
C.O., 5TH MAR (1)
DECLASSIFIED

Subject: ORDER #71-68

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current CIOINTS and PIRDS (S-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/ ENZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Bui area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis should be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/cir on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart MAINPARK LZ at 010405H; insert via YE818086, extract at OBMX1 via YE818086.

4. Coordinating Instructions:
   (1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.
   (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

5. Administrative Instructions:
   (a) Reference (3), and verbal.

6. Comm/Communications:
   (a) Primary Freq: 4700; Alternate: 4580
   (b) Chart/Map: 70151, Sheet(s) 6551 II & 6551 IV
   (c) Attachments: PIRDS, S-3
   (d) Intelligence SOP, Intelligence Report
   (e) Intelligence Report
   (f) Intelligence Report
   (g) Intelligence Report
   (h) Intelligence Report
   (i) Intelligence Report
   (j) Intelligence Report
   (k) Intelligence Report
   (l) Intelligence Report
   (m) Intelligence Report
   (n) Intelligence Report
   (o) Intelligence Report
   (p) Intelligence Report
   (q) Intelligence Report
   (r) Intelligence Report
   (s) Intelligence Report
   (t) Intelligence Report
   (u) Intelligence Report
   (v) Intelligence Report
   (w) Intelligence Report
   (x) Intelligence Report
   (y) Intelligence Report
   (z) Intelligence Report

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OBSERVAT 5500.44

COPY 23 OF 25

344
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.  
PHU BAI, RVN  
DTG 09094TH MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, DISPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. UNIT: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. ROCKET ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 SCR-250'S, 1 7X50
   D. COMBAT EQUIPMENT: 1 M-74, 2 M-79, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RELAY
   AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZ/
   RELAY TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
   IN AREA. MISSION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE
   TO OBTAIN POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, NODIL POSITIONS, STORAGE
   AREA, IDENTIFICATION AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS SHOULD
   BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL
   AND IN PROPER TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040850Z/090940Z

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 12 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE
   SIGHTING AND CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: PROMINENT HILLTOP IS PROMINENT AREA WITH LOW BRUSH UP
      TO 4 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ YDS48086 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. COVERED WITH
   LOW BRUSH 2 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   CPL PALMER
   CPL WARD

DECLASSIFIED
Copy 72 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REINF)
PHU PAN, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
02101968 4-744

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 FOX BOX
Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. OBJECTIVE
   (a) Ex current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS and FTR'S (C-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZD173059 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned sector to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


4. Command Instructions
   (1) Maintain thorough coordination with 3dPAVUSMarBatt.
   (2) Use smoke with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

   Artillery: (a) PERRY SHELL "L" x-ray 535561155HOW
   Radio Signals: NIGHT SCHOOL ALPH (RFN GLE)
   NIGHT SCHOOL NOVEMBER (RFN LCC)

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS
SIGNATURE 5504.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 72-68
PATROL: C-3-1 FOXY BOY
DETERMIN: C-3-1 FOXY BOY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 L

1ST FORC RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DIG 0913001 MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 2 M-49
D. SPECIAL WEAPONS: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZD173059 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MPZ/FFZ TO DETECT FORMATION OF VC/PAW. TRAP SMALL MOVING GROUPS OR SMALL UNITS IN THE VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041705Z/091110Z

4. NOTES: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 111 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL SIGHTED TOTALING 7 VC/PAW. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051109R (184060) PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG BRUSH, BLACK PJ, 3 LIGHT PACKS AND ONE LARGE PACK. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO BEING CLOSE TO FRIENDLY POSITION.

0913001 (ZD183062) OBSERVED 2 VC IN A HARBOR SITE WEARING KAKIS, ONLY ONE PACK WAS VISIBLE. NO WEAPONS COULD BE OBSERVED. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO NUMEROUS CIVILIANS IN THAT AREA.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINEOUS WITH HEAVY BRUSH ALONG HIGH ELEVATION. BRUSH APPROX 2 TO 3 FT HIGH. LARGE BOULDERS WERE ENCOUNTERED THROUGHOUT THE CP AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ 177059 GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM SOUTH.

090745 (186065) WHILE THE PATROL WAS AT COARD 177059, THEY RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF 60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM TWO JUNK BOATS IN THE CLOSE VICINITY OF THE BAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTillery: none used

12. GROUND EMkish: none

13. GROUND ARMIES:

LT. RIGGINS
LT. DUNNINGTON
LTG. PARSON
LT. JACKSON
PFC. KINNEY
PFC. PARELLE
LT. JACKSON
PFC. COPE
PFC. PAREL

DEPARTMENT HEAD:

G. 13TH MAR DIV (RGT) (1)
G. 23RD MAR DIV (RGT) (1)
G. 39TH MAR DIV (RGT) (1)
G. 40TH MAR (1)
G. 74TH MAR (1)
G. 75TH MAR (1)
G. 76TH MAR (1)
G. 77TH MAR (1)
G. 78TH MAR (1)
G. 79TH MAR (1)
G. 80TH MAR (1)
G. 81ST MAR (1)
G. 82ND MAR (1)
G. 83RD MAR (1)
G. 84TH MAR (1)
G. 85TH MAR (1)
G. 86TH MAR (1)
G. 87TH MAR (1)
G. 88TH MAR (1)
G. 89TH MAR (1)
G. 90TH MAR (1)
G. 91ST MAR (1)
G. 92ND MAR (1)
G. 93RD MAR (1)
G. 94TH MAR (1)
G. 95TH MAR (1)
G. 96TH MAR (1)
G. 97TH MAR (1)
G. 98TH MAR (1)
G. 99TH MAR (1)
G. 100TH MAR (1)
G. 101ST MAR (1)
G. 102ND MAR (1)
G. 103RD MAR (1)
G. 104TH MAR (1)
G. 105TH MAR (1)
G. 106TH MAR (1)
G. 107TH MAR (1)
G. 108TH MAR (1)
G. 109TH MAR (1)
G. 110TH MAR (1)
G. 111ST MAR (1)
G. 112ND MAR (1)
G. 113RD MAR (1)
G. 114TH MAR (1)
G. 115TH MAR (1)
G. 116TH MAR (1)
G. 117TH MAR (1)
G. 118TH MAR (1)
G. 119TH MAR (1)
G. 120TH MAR (1)
G. 121ST MAR (1)
G. 122ND MAR (1)
G. 123RD MAR (1)
G. 124TH MAR (1)
G. 125TH MAR (1)
G. 126TH MAR (1)
G. 127TH MAR (1)
G. 128TH MAR (1)
G. 129TH MAR (1)
G. 130TH MAR (1)
G. 131ST MAR (1)
G. 132ND MAR (1)
G. 133RD MAR (1)
G. 134TH MAR (1)
G. 135TH MAR (1)
G. 136TH MAR (1)
G. 137TH MAR (1)
G. 138TH MAR (1)
G. 139TH MAR (1)
G. 140TH MAR (1)
G. 141ST MAR (1)
G. 142ND MAR (1)
G. 143RD MAR (1)
G. 144TH MAR (1)
G. 145TH MAR (1)
G. 146TH MAR (1)
G. 147TH MAR (1)
G. 148TH MAR (1)
G. 149TH MAR (1)
G. 150TH MAR (1)
G. 151ST MAR (1)
G. 152ND MAR (1)
G. 153RD MAR (1)
G. 154TH MAR (1)
G. 155TH MAR (1)
G. 156TH MAR (1)
G. 157TH MAR (1)
G. 158TH MAR (1)
G. 159TH MAR (1)
G. 160TH MAR (1)
G. 161ST MAR (1)
G. 162ND MAR (1)
G. 163RD MAR (1)
G. 164TH MAR (1)
G. 165TH MAR (1)
G. 166TH MAR (1)
G. 167TH MAR (1)
G. 168TH MAR (1)
G. 169TH MAR (1)
G. 170TH MAR (1)
G. 171ST MAR (1)
G. 172ND MAR (1)
G. 173RD MAR (1)
G. 174TH MAR (1)
G. 175TH MAR (1)
G. 176TH MAR (1)
G. 177TH MAR (1)
G. 178TH MAR (1)
G. 179TH MAR (1)
G. 180TH MAR (1)
G. 181ST MAR (1)
G. 182ND MAR (1)
G. 183RD MAR (1)
G. 184TH MAR (1)
G. 185TH MAR (1)
G. 186TH MAR (1)
G. 187TH MAR (1)
G. 188TH MAR (1)
G. 189TH MAR (1)
G. 190TH MAR (1)
G. 191ST MAR (1)
G. 192ND MAR (1)
G. 193RD MAR (1)
G. 194TH MAR (1)
G. 195TH MAR (1)
G. 196TH MAR (1)
G. 197TH MAR (1)
G. 198TH MAR (1)
G. 199TH MAR (1)
G. 200TH MAR (1)
OPERATION ORDER #73-68

COPY 11 of 24 Copies

4TH FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021200 H Mar 1968 9-6by

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 I, II 6641 IV
(b) 1stMarDivTO 103004.4
(c) 1stMarDivTO 10300-4F (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDivTO 10033W.2 ( Rules of Engagement)
(e) OPFOROrder #73-68

Unit/Call Sign: DEPARTMENT 7-2
Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTENS'S
(b) See current OPLAN'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NF2/36 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway #4. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, harbor sites, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines) trail networks and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/sig on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Personnel. Depart HILL 100 LZ at 040900, insert vic 2D170501, retake at 031300 via 2D120213. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) east at 041300, proceed by truck to vic 2D12012; proceed by foot along patrol route in reverse.

4. Coordinating Instructions.
(1) Coordinate with all friendly units operating in the Operation Houston area.
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward NVA, night defensive fire, int. calls, and counter battery fire.

5. Area/Instructions. Reference (b), and verbal

5.1 Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 25.8

5.2 Artillery:
- PATSY SHELL "L" 63.66 (155How)
- DAISY STAR 49 59.75 (105How)
- HEAD COLD "F" 58.05 (155How)
- PATSY SHELL "L" X-ray 53.66 (155How)

6. Radio Relays. NIGHT SCHOLAR WOVLASER
NIGHT SCHOLAR AIRIL.
OPERATION ORDER: 73-68

PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY

DEREETED: GYSGT C.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

6641 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 091330H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60, 1 M-79

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT/ARMS ACTIVATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS, HARBOUR SITES, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES) TRAIL NETWORKS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AM|/aIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041655H/091135H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 115 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THIS PATROL MADE 3 SIGHTING TOTALING 23 VC/NVA. 2 FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN. ONE INCIDENT OF MORTAR FLASHES WERE OBSERVED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041700H (142047) PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC SETTING IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OP POSITION. BLACK PJ AND ONE RIFLE, FM CALLED BUT VC MOVED OUT OF AREA PRIOR TO FIRE FOR EFFECT COULD BE CALLED. HUT WAS ON STATION AND REQUESTED TO STAND AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

O51732H (140028) WHILE IN OP SITE THE PATROL WAS OBSERVENING THE SOUTH EASTERN DIRECTION, THEY OBSERVED AT LEAST 30 TO 40 MORTAR FLASHES FROM AN ALTITUDE OF 3000 DEGREES AND 3000 METERS FROM THEIR PERSON. PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE WHICH DIRECTION THEY WERE BEING FIRED. FM CALLED, BUT SOMEONE ELSE HAD CLEARANCE TO CALL FM ON THAT TARGET.

O51732H (140028) OBSERVED 8 VC MOVING "S" ALONG TRAIL. BLACK PJ AND WHITE COOLIE HATS, ALL WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED BUT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.
060810 (142028) OBSERVER 14 NVA MOVING "NW" OVER A FOOTIDGE AND THEN
"N" INTO THE HIGH GROUND. GREEN UTILITIES. MEDIUM SIZE PACKS AND ALL
WITH INDIVIDUAL SMALL ARMS. TWO WERE OBSERVED TO BE CARRYING A TUBE
6-8 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 4 TO 5 FT LONG. FM WAS CALLED BUT CANCELLED
DUE TO NVA MOVING OUT OF SIGHT PRIOR CLEARANCE OF FM.

4. TERRAIN: ONE CONTINUOUS HIGHLAND WITH SMALLER KNOBS ON IT.
NAVIGATION FAIRLY EASY. HIGH ELEVATION THICK BRUSH AS ELEVATION DECREASE
VEGETATION WILL GET SPARSE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ CORD. 135062 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ 127024 1CH-46
ZONE. OUTSTANDING ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. OTHER LZ CORD.
128028 MULTI CH-46 CONT. ALSO ONE ZONE AT 124026 ONE CH-46 GOOD ZONE.

NUMEROUS WOODCUTTERS WERE OBSERVED THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION AREA.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT NICHOLS
Sgt KENNEDY
Cpl OWENS
Cpl LYNN
Rtnl SCHREKOFF
Lcpl STUFFLEBEAN
Pfc WILLAMSON
Pfc HAUGHTON
Pfc OWENS
Pfc SULLIVAN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) CO, VMO-3 (1)
C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1) S-2 VMO-3 (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) S-3 VMO-3 (1)
H-2 1ST MFR (1) CO, 1ST FOG (1)
G-2 TX-RAY (1) CO, 11TH MAR (4)
G-3 TX-RAY (1) CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) CO, 1ST MAR (5)
TX-RAY AO (1) MAG-36 (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1) MAG-16 (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1) MAG-11 (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1) CO, 1ST FORGE (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1) CO, CO "C" (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1) CO, S-2 (5)
S-3 HMM-364 (1) CO, S-3 (4)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 l, II, III, & IV
(b) 1stReconBrO F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivF P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivF P003380.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #74-68

Unit/Call Signs: WAR CLOUD C-1-1Patrol Leader: LT JANUZUK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPS/F3Z to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truc River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truc River area. Also be especially watchful for possible rocket or mortar launching sites in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart BALLPARK LZ at 06000H; insert vic YD9240XO. Extract at 091300H vic YD94202B.

   (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truc River area.

   (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter-battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 47.9 Alternate 45.8
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "Z" 58.05 (155HOW & 105HOW)
(b) DATE PAIN 40.50 (155Unm)
Radio Relay NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar (1)
S-3, 1st Mar (1)
CO, HMM-162 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMQ-3 (1)
M.G-36 (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st F.G (1)
CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
CO, "O" Co (1)
Ptl Ldr, C-1-1 (1)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 74-68

PATROL: C-2-2 MUSK OK

DISTANCE: GUS2 SMALL ROLL

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AND

OPMANT CRG A31-I,II,III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 091015H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. CORPS AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2: FRO-25'S, 17X50

D. SPOTLIGHT EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZT/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTRANATIONAL ALONG THE TRUCI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SYSTEM AND TRAFFIC NETWORKS IN THE TCNI RIVER AREA. ALSO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR LAUNCHING SITES IN THE AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/091015H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 73 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE 4 SIGHTING TOTALING 80 VC/NVA. 4 FM WERE CALLED AND ONE AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 20 VC/NVA KIA/FURD.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071915H (926021) PATROL OBSERVED 7 VC SETTING IN A TREE-LINE. UNIFORM WAS BLACK PJ AND TWO PACES WERE OBSERVED. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED BUT CHECK FIRE WAS GIVEN DUE TO FIXED WING IN AREA. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

071805H (947063) WHILE THE PATROL WAS AT AN OP SITE AT COARD. 935025, THEY OBSERVED A LARGE FLASH AND A SHORT TIME LATER HEARD THE BANG. 1ST ROUND EXPLODED INTO THE PATROLS NZT AT COARD 935025, APPROX 4-5 MINUTES LATER A SECOND ROUND WAS FIRED AND IT EXPLODED AT COARD 941031 APPROX 200 METERS FROM PATROLS OP. 6-7 MINUTES AFTER THE 2ND ROUND A THIRD WAS FIRED AND EXPLODED AT COARD 937029 600 METERS AWAY FROM PATROLS OP. A 4TH ROUND WAS FIRED AND LANDED IN PROXIMITY OF THE 2ND ROUND. PRIOR TO THE 1ST ARTY ROUND WAS FIRED THE PATROL HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO A 5-6 CAL. SINGLE SHOT BEING FIRED. 7 ROUNDS WERE HEARD. THESE ROUNDS CAME FROM THE SAME GENERAL VICINITY OF WHERE THE ARTY WAS FIRED FROM. PATROL THOUGHT IT COULD HAVE BEEN A SPOTTER ROUND SINCE THEY HIT 150 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION. AFTER THE 7 ROUNDS WAS FIRED ARTY WAS FIRED TOWARDS THE PATROL. PATROL ACTUALLY DID NOT SEE THE WEAPON ITSELF, BUT THEY ARE SURE THAT IT WAS IN THE CALIBER RANGE OF A 75 MM OR 105 MM. IT COULD NOT HAVE BEEN SMALLER OR LARGER THAN THAT. PATROL CALLED ARTY FM. 2 FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS CALLED AFTER FM FIRING STOPPED FROM THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
09185CH (936018) PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC, 3 MEN AND ONE WOMEN WALKING "W" ALONG THE TRAIL. TWO BLACK, 1 BLACK AND BLUE PJ AND ONE GRAY UNIFORM. 3 MEN WERE NOTED (N-1). ALL CARRIED FULL PACKS. THE WOMEN WERE WALKING Pointy AND CARRIED A PACK. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT THE WOMEN WERE ARMED FE. CAME OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. 5 VERY PROB. KIA BY ARTY.

090645H (936018) THE PATROL ACTUALLY COUNTED 60 NVA AND 12 VC WALKING WEST ALONG A TRAIL. 12 VC HAD ON MIXED PJ WITH WEAPONS. THE VC WERE WALKING POINTY FOR THE MAIN BODY. 60 NVA HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES. WEAPONS AND JUNGE CASES, SOME HAD ON HELMETS. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO THE SAME AREA WHERE 4 VC HAD PREVIOUSLY SHOT. SO FM WAS ON CALL AND DIRECTED ON TARGET WHEN REQUESTED. APPROX. 125 ROUNDS WERE EMPLOYED IN TARGET AREA WHEN CHECK FIRE WAS GIVEN DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT ON STATION. AO WAS ALSO ON STATION AND DIRECTED A/C ON THAT TARGET. BOMBS AND NAPALM WERE USED ON TARGET. PATROL ESTIMATES AT LEAST 20 VC/NVA KIA BY ARTY & AIR.

4. TERRAIN: FALLY SLOPE HILLS WITH VEGETATION 15 TO 20 FT. NURSERY. COVER SHOWN THROUGHOUT THIS AREA WITH VEGETATION 2-5 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ COORD 915035 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ, LOW SCRUB. EXTRACT LZ COORD 34302. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW BRUSH AROUND. EXCELLENT OP IN 65302 AND 9402 ALL AROUND OBSERVATION.

PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS AT VARIOUS DAYS AND TIMES COMING FROM THE "51" AND "SET". THESE COULD HAVE BEEN SOME TYPE OF SIGNAL SHOTS.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 24 VC/NVA KIA PROD BY ARTY/AIR

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

12. COMMENT BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STAHBERG
CPL LOEBZ
CPL MACKY
CPL MCCLELLAN
PFC GILSON
PFC GORDON
PFC SWEENEY
PFC WILKER
PFC HOLLOWAY
PFC HOUSE

PFC SVJEENEY

PFC STAHBERG

PFC HOUSE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041700H Mar 1968

1. MIA:
(a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPORDS and TIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. MISSION: Establish an observation post via AUB35059 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/PAF troop movements or arms infiltration in the Loc "u Valley area. Be especially watchful for possible rocket and mortar launching sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. ASSIGNMENTS: Depart FALIPARK LZ at 060300H; insert via AUB35059. Retreat at 101200H via AUB45059.
   (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 3d RA 5thMarRegt.
   (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special emphasis toward night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Log/Civ Ref. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Command/Station Primary Proj: 33-1 Alternate: 45-8
   Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL L Xray 53, 6 (2 155HOW)
   (b) HEAD COLD "B" 58, 01 (6 105HOW)
   (c) HEAD COLD "F" 58, 01 (6 105HOW)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPH
   NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DECLASSIFIED
Identification

C-2
C-3
CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
CO, 3d Bn 5th Mar (1)
S-3, 5th Mar (1)
CO, HIM-165 (1)
CO, HIM-162 (1)
CO, HIM-364 (1)
CO, M10-3 (1)
CO, M14-36 (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st FLG (1)
CO, 220th AvnCo (1)

Remarks

S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
CO, "C" Co (1)
Pilldr, C-4-1 (1)

J. W. Perrine
by direction
OPERATION ORIEN: T27-59
PATROL: G-4-2 STOKO PHT
LEADER: DETJ C.R. KOY
KAS: KIITRIEM 1:93,000, 1/2
17014, 3S846, 36, 654-1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHI DAI, RVN
DTG 061430H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-27'S, 3 7X50'S, SNIPER-$COPE, 1 M-60
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S, 1 M-14

2. ORDER: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC A0835059 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAK TROOP INSERTION OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY AREA. BE RESPONSIBLE FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET AND MORTAR LAUNCHING SITES. KEEP ART/ARMY IN MIND AND ADJUST ART/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061120H/061225H

4. LUIDA: 920 OVERLAY

5. EXCERPTS: WHILE PREPARING AND CHECKING OUT OF SITE, ONE MEMBER EXPERIENCED AN A/P MINE RESULTING IN 6 USM WIA. TWO OF THESE WERE SERIOUS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED ONE HOUR AFTER INSERTION.

6. ENCOUNTER OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:


B. TERRAIN: THE TOP OF HILL CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS. TWO FEET HIGH. CANOPY WAS ALL AROUND THE HILL UP TO 40 FT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT CORD A0835059. EXCELLENT LZ FOR ONE M-60. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH.

OTHER INFORMATION:

8. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SHINING OBJECT SOME 20 METERS IN THE CANOPY. IT APPEARED THAT IT HAD MOVED JUST SLIGHTLY. MEMBERS THREW A M-26 GRANATE AT THAT LOCATION. OBJECT COULD NOT BE SEEN AFTER THE EXPLOSION OF THE M-26.

DECLASSIFIED
b. While awaiting to be inserted the patrol was informed by the Army that local residents are civilians where in their LZ, for unknown reasons.

c. The LZ of Hill was prepared with rockets from local units after the given time.

d. Results of engagements with the enemy: 6 USMC WIA, (2) of these are serious.

e. Control of patrol: Good (except wounded unknown)

f. Conclusions and recommendations: If OP to be used again it is recommended that patrols with mine detectors and demolition kit be taken along. Also recommended that the patrol be increased to 20 men due to the large enemy on the Hill. Also that the Hill must be prepared by all of heavy army.

II. Effective fires of supporting arms: None used

III. Observations on terrain: Information obtained from the patrol was that the hill had been captured was possible a US Army

IV. Patrol history:

- CSM SMITH
- 1ST ASSN WIA (2)
- 2ND SERGEANT WIA
- 3RD SGT WIA
- 4TH WIA
- 5TH WIA
- 6TH WIA
- 7TH WIA
- 8TH WIA
- 9TH WIA
- 10TH WIA
- 11TH WIA
- 12TH WIA
- 13TH WIA
- 14TH WIA
- 15TH WIA
- 16TH WIA
- 17TH WIA
- 18TH WIA
- 19TH WIA
- 20TH WIA
- 21ST WIA
- 22ND WIA
- 23RD WIA
- 24TH WIA
- 25TH WIA
- 26TH WIA
- 27TH WIA
- 28TH WIA
- 29TH WIA
- 30TH WIA
- 31ST WIA
- 32ND WIA
- 33RD WIA
- 34TH WIA
- 35TH WIA
- 36TH WIA
- 37TH WIA
- 38TH WIA
- 39TH WIA
- 40TH WIA
- 41ST WIA
- 42ND WIA
- 43RD WIA
- 44TH WIA
- 45TH WIA
- 46TH WIA
- 47TH WIA
- 48TH WIA
- 49TH WIA
- 50TH WIA
- 51ST WIA
- 52ND WIA
- 53RD WIA
- 54TH WIA
- 55TH WIA
- 56TH WIA
- 57TH WIA
- 58TH WIA
- 59TH WIA
- 60TH WIA
- 61ST WIA
- 62ND WIA
- 63RD WIA
- 64TH WIA
- 65TH WIA
- 66TH WIA
- 67TH WIA
- 68TH WIA
- 69TH WIA
- 70TH WIA
- 71ST WIA
- 72ND WIA
- 73RD WIA
- 74TH WIA
- 75TH WIA
- 76TH WIA
- 77TH WIA
- 78TH WIA
- 79TH WIA
- 80TH WIA
- 81ST WIA
- 82ND WIA
- 83RD WIA
- 84TH WIA
- 85TH WIA
- 86TH WIA
- 87TH WIA
- 88TH WIA
- 89TH WIA
- 90TH WIA
- 91ST WIA
- 92ND WIA
- 93RD WIA
- 94TH WIA
- 95TH WIA
- 96TH WIA
- 97TH WIA
- 98TH WIA
- 99TH WIA
- 100TH WIA

Distribution List:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (1)
- 1ST MAR (REIN) (1)
- 5TH MAR (REIN) (1)
- 6th MAR (REIN) (1)
- MAG-56 (1)
- MAG-11 (1)
- MAG-46 (1)
- MAG-36 (1)
- 11TH MAR (1)
- 5TH MAR (1)
- 1ST MAR (1)
- S-2 (1)
- S-3 (1)
- S-4 (1)
- S-5 (1)
- S-6 (1)
- S-7 (1)
- S-8 (1)
- S-9 (1)
- S-10 (1)
- S-11 (1)
- S-12 (1)
- S-13 (1)
- S-14 (1)
- S-15 (1)
- S-16 (1)
- S-17 (1)
- S-18 (1)
- S-19 (1)
- S-20 (1)
- S-21 (1)
- S-22 (1)
- S-23 (1)
- S-24 (1)
- S-25 (1)
- S-26 (1)
- S-27 (1)
- S-28 (1)
- S-29 (1)
- S-30 (1)
- S-31 (1)
- S-32 (1)
- S-33 (1)
- S-34 (1)
- S-35 (1)
- S-36 (1)
- S-37 (1)
- S-38 (1)
- S-39 (1)
- S-40 (1)
- S-41 (1)
- S-42 (1)
- S-43 (1)
- S-44 (1)
- S-45 (1)
- S-46 (1)
- S-47 (1)
- S-48 (1)
- S-49 (1)
- S-50 (1)
- S-51 (1)
- S-52 (1)
- S-53 (1)
- S-54 (1)
- S-55 (1)
- S-56 (1)
- S-57 (1)
- S-58 (1)
- S-59 (1)
- S-60 (1)
- S-61 (1)
- S-62 (1)
- S-63 (1)
- S-64 (1)
- S-65 (1)
- S-66 (1)
- S-67 (1)
- S-68 (1)
- S-69 (1)
- S-70 (1)
- S-71 (1)
- S-72 (1)
- S-73 (1)
- S-74 (1)
- S-75 (1)
- S-76 (1)
- S-77 (1)
- S-78 (1)
- S-79 (1)
- S-80 (1)
- S-81 (1)
- S-82 (1)
- S-83 (1)
- S-84 (1)
- S-85 (1)
- S-86 (1)
- S-87 (1)
- S-88 (1)
- S-89 (1)
- S-90 (1)
- S-91 (1)
- S-92 (1)
- S-93 (1)
- S-94 (1)
- S-95 (1)
- S-96 (1)
- S-97 (1)
- S-98 (1)
- S-99 (1)
- S-100 (1)
OPERATION ORDER 76-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 603000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv V13000.1F (Intelligence SOI)
(d) 1st MarDiv V003330.2 (Lanes of Engagement)
(e) CoFRedOrder #76-68

Unit/Call Sign: QUIZMASTER C-4-1 Patrol Leader: LT PHILLIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTEL S
(b) See current QSUn S and PHILS (S-2/6-7)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/NFZ to detect possible VC/PA enemy movement or arms infiltration along the Truc River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truc River area. Particular emphasis to be placed on locating and fixing the 5.4 in C and subordinate company areas. Be prepared to call and adjust enemy_fire on targets of opportunity.

   Extract at 1215/26 Jan via Y9999946.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating
          in the Truc River area.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special
          regard toward BIL, night defensive, on calls and counterbattery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 33-1, Alternate: 45-8
   Artillery: (a) HE/SMALL "L" 63-65 (155HOW)
   (b) HE/SMALL "L" 63-65 (155HOW)
   (c) DAILY SMG 59-45 (105HOW)
   (d) DAILY SMG 59-45 (105HOW)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
               NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

B-34
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

- S-2
- S-3
- CO, 1st Recon BN (1)
- CO, 1st Recon BN (4)
- CO, 1st For Recon BN (1)
- CO, Co "0" (1)
- Det, Co 4-1 (1)

By direction

J.W. PERRINE
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EML, 1 UCH
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED BFS/TPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARM-INITIATION ALONG THE THROI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARDER SIDES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE THROI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING THE K-4 EN CP AND SUBORDINATE COMPANY AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND AUGMENT ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081505H/121630H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. DURING 97 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTING. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE STREAM BED WAS FLAT WITH THICK VEGETATION AND ROCKS. FURTHER TO THE WEST THE SLOPE WAS APPROX 20-30°. SLOPE IN THE LOWER 20-30 FT, ON HIGHER ELEVATION IT INCREASED TO 70 FT HIGH. BRUSH WAS NOT VERY THICK ON HIGHER ELEVATION AND CAN BE TRAVERSED PARTIALLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ 993957, PAIR OH-46 ZONE. LZ IS RIVER BED. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. DANGER AREA JUST "NE" A 8 TO 10 FT EMBANKMENT. CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN BY PATROLS TO APPROACH THIS LZ AND LAND SLOWLY.

THE PATROL FOUND A VERY WIDE TRAIL APPROX 6-10 FT AND WAS VERY HEAVILY USED. THIS TRAIL WAS FOLLOWED BY THE PATROL FROM COORD 998955 EAST TO 006955. LOTS OF ELEPHANT DUNG WAS NOTICED ALONG THIS TRAIL. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

11113CH (G89996) THE PATROL HEARD 5 RIFLE SHOTS COMING FROM THAT GENERAL VICINITY. PATROL WAS NOTABLE TO OBSERVE THAT AREA DUE TO CANOPY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   2ND LT PHELPS
   CPL RIVINGER
   LCPL CRITEGA
   HM3 MORTENSON
   PFC SANDERS
   PFC PENNINGTON
   PFC WILLIAMS
   PFC CROSS
   PFC SALDANA
   PFC MCKNIGHT

   PATROL LEADER
   2ND LT PHELPS

14. DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   S-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   S-2 1ST MAW (1)
   S-2 TEX-RAY (1)
   S-3 TEX-RAY (1)
   CO, I CCRPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: S-2) (1)
   TEX-RAY AO (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, HMM-364 (1)
   S-2 HMM-364 (1)
   S-3 HMM-364 (1)
   CO, VMO-3 (1)
   S-2 VMO-3 (1)
   S-3 VMO-3 (1)
   CO, 1ST FAGE (2)
   CO, 11TH MAR (4)
   CO, 5TH MAR (5)
   CO, 1ST MAR (5)
   MAG-36 (1)
   MAG-11 (1)
   MAG-16 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORGE (1)
   CO, CO "O" (1)
   CO, S-2 (5)
   CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #77-68

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 Q
(b) IntReconPro POLCC 04
(c) IntReconPro P099.JK (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IntReconPro P002330.2 (Rules of Engagements)
(e) C0R01 Order #77-68

Unit/Call Sign: VAR CLOUD C-1-1 Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OBUSIS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned FOB 375 to detect possible VC/VA troop movement or arms
   infiltration along the Ta Trench River. Particular emphasis to be placed
   on enemy storage areas, fortifications (Trench lines & bunkers), harbor
   sites, and troop networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air
   on targets of opportunity.

3. Insertion
   Depart BALLPARK LZ at 070830H insert vic YD03094.
   Extract at YD030H vic YD790072.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special
          regard toward P2I, night defensive, air calls and counter battery fire.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Administration
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Communications
   Primary Freq: 17.0 Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "W" 33-35 (105How)
             (b) DESK WORK "B" 40.5 (8"How)
             (c) TA TE PALM 40.5 (1 155GUNS)
             (d) DATE PALM "A" 40.5 (155GOUND)
             (e) DESK WORK "W" 68.35 (6 105How)
   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
                (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR : WHISKEY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 77-68
PATROL: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
DESCRIPTION: GYSCH G.A. HOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17/014; SHEET 5541 X
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
D72 070900 W3 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMPL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7x50's, 1 M-49
   D. SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAO TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION ALONG THE CB TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO BE PLACED
   ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, INFRASTRUCTURE (TRENCH LINES AND BUNKERS), HARBOUR
   SITES AND ROAD NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR
   ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061530/090915H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 65 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL
   MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACT, BUT WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS
   MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH SPARCE BRUSH UP TO 4 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ OF THE SAME NATURE. COORD OF LZ YD798054.
   NUMEROUS LZ THROUGHOUT THIS OPERATING AREA, ESPECIALLY ALONG 30 TO
   60 METERS ELEVATION.

   YD798054 THE PATROL OBSERVED 6 FIGHTING HOLES FROM THEIR LOCATION AT
   GIVEN COORD. ALL FACETING TOWARDS THE NORTH. NO ACTIVITY OBSERVED AROUND
   THAT LOCATION.

   EXCELLENT OF AT COORD 791052 GOOD OBSERVATION TO "NE" AND "NW", AND SOME
   AREAS TO SOUTH EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
14. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

15. COMMENTS BY LEADER: NONE

16. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANCUK
LCPL. EDWARDS
PLC. CAPUTA
PLC. KELLO
PLC. SYTHUSE
PLC. GEYAS
PLC. THOMAS
PLC. HANSCHE
PLC. FISCHER
PLC. CINTERE
PLC. KRENSCH

PATROL LEADER:
2ND LT. JANCUK

DECLASSIFIED IRRF:

4-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
4-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
4-2 1ST MAR (1)
4-2 1ST MAR (1)
4-3 1ST MAR (1)
CC. TOWING 111 GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
4-3 111 AG (1)
CC. 1ST RECON EN (1)
CC. 1ST RECON EN (1)
CC. 1ST RECON EN (1)
CC. HM-364 (1)
CC. HM-364 (1)
CC. HM-364 (1)
CC. VMO-5 (1)
CC. VMO-7 (1)
CC. VMO-7 (1)
CC. 1ST EAG (3)
CC. 1ST MAR (4)
CC. 1ST MAR (5)
CC. 1ST MAR (2)
HM-36 (1)
HM-36 (1)
HM-36 (1)
30. 1ST FORCE (1)
CC. 200 (1)
30-9 (5)
30. S-9 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #78-69

1ST ARMY REGIONAL SURVEY COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050800H Mar 1963 10 04 05

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 7500.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 900-330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #78-68

Unit/Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT E-5 Patrol Leader: SGT GRIGGS

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INDSUM’S
   (b) See current OPSUM’S and FIR’S (5-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post via ZD178059 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loi Tu Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 080800H; insert via ZD178059. Extract at 121300H; at via ZD174063.

   (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 3d Bn 5th MarRegt.

   (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.60
   Artillery: (c) MATTY BEAR "L" X-Ray 53.60 (155HOW)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA (PHU LOC) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER (PHU LOC)

EXPEDITED Shackles
PENALTY BOX
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVIST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution

C-2

G-3

CO, 1st Bn, 11th Mar

CO, 5th Mar

CO, 2d Bn, 5th Mar

CO, 3d Bn, 5th Mar

CO, 20th Avn Co

CO, HML-165

CO, HML-162

CO, HML-364

CO, VMO-3

CO, Mac-36

CO, 155 Guns

CO, 1st Fg

Recon FSOC

TF X-Ray FSOC

S-3, 1st Recon Bn

S-3, 1st For Recon Co

CO, 1st For Recon Co

1st Ldr, P-5

By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 78-68
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT F-5
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOOH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU RAI, RVN
DTG 13103GH MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGENEER
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, STARLIGHT SCOPES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: MINE DETECTOR PPS-6, M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZD178059 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091100H/131011H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 5 VC. NO KM CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLY FORCES IN AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 121000H (169048) THE PATROL OBSERVED TWO SUSPECTS PLACING SOME TYPE OF PACKAGE ON THE EDGE OF CANOPY. SHORT TIME LATER PACKAGES WERE PICKED UP BY OTHER SUSPECTS. 5 WITH BLACK PJ AND 1 WITH GREEN UTILITIES. INFANTRY WAS NOTIFIED AND ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND SUSPECTS. INFANTRY RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM CIVILIANS ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE IN BOAT. FRIENDLY RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 5 VC APPREHENDED IN THE BOAT. FM WAS CALLED INTO THE ABOVE COORD. WHERE SUSPECT PICKED UP PACKAGES. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH ELEPHANT GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH, CANOPY 30 TO 40 FT AT LOWER ELEVATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ 179059. GOOD LZ. 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PPS-6 OUTSTANDING PEACE OF EQUIPMENT TO HAVE ON AN PERMANENT OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GRIGGS
SGT KELLY
PFC ADAMS
CPL THOMPSON
LCPL ZUBKOW
PFC WARDLOW
PFC TREBURNET
PFC COOK
PFC COLUCCI
LCPL BAINES
CPL FLEMING
CPL ALDRIDGE
LCPL SHAW
CPL MIKESSELL

PATROL LEADER
SSGT GRIGGS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEX-RAY (1)
G-3 TEX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAC (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
OPERATION ORDER #79-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 031 IV
(b) lstMarDivO PO0300.1I
(c) lstMarDivO PO0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #79-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current ORSUM's and FIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tai and Da len Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage area, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay vic YDB82066. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Bravo relay to lst Force Recon Company area.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with personnel at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(4) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80

Artillery: (a) DATE PALM "A" 10.50 (155 Guns)
(b) DESK WORK "M" 33.25 (138HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 10.50 (155 Guns)
(d) RUSH ACT "G" 40.50 (8" HOW)

Radio relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
NIGHT SCHOLAR
OPERATION ORDER 79-68
PATROL: THIN MAN F-1
DEBRIEFER: GSgt G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6543 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 141730H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M-79, 1 M-14.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS
   IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES,
   BUNKERS) HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO
   CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101345H/141539H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 97 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING ONE SIGHTING
   OF 3 NVA WAS MADE. NO FM REQUESTED IN SUPPORT OF THIS OPERATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 101630H (YD843054) PATROL OBSERVED 3 NVA WALKING "N" TO
      "S" ALONG A TRAIL, 50 METERS EAST OF PATROLS LOCATIONS. PATROL OBSERVED
      THAT TWO OF THE NVA WERE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LARGE TUBE. FM
      NOT CALLED DUE TO CLOSENESS OF TARGET.
   B. TERRAIN: THICK CANOPY 15-30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS
      PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ YD844056. NUMEROUS CH-46 ZONES. GOOD LZ ON TOP OF RIDGE-
   LINES. EXTRACT LZ YD828063. EXCELLENT LZ BALD HILL. SCHFRB 3-5 FT. 3 CH-46.
   OF YD827063 EXCELLENT Q'.' OBSERVATION TO THE "N", "NE", AND "NW".
   YD 841051 PATROL FOUND A WP DUD, APPROX 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER. DUD WAS
   LEFT IN PLACE.
YD829053 FOUND ONE SET OF DOG TAGS. INFORMATION AS FOLLOWS: THOMAS, A.M SERIAL NUMBER 2324056. USMC/ML/ BAPTIST.

YD833055 PATROL FOUND 4 ROUNDS OF M-1 CARTRIDGES ON A SMALL TRAIL. NOT USED RECENTLY.

1217OH (YD829056) WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE THE PATROL WAS OVERFLOWN BY AN ARMY COBRA HELO AT LEAST 5 TIMES OVER THEIR POSITION APPRX 40 TO 50 FT HIGH.

YD839052 PATROL FOUND A BOoby TRAP (DEATH FALL). THIS BOoby TRAP WAS LAYING ON TRAIL. IT APPEARED THAT IT HAD BEEN THERE FOR 2-3 MONTHS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt Holton
Cpl Dorsett
Lcpl Miller
Pfc Vess
Pfc Evans
Pfc Pledger
Lcpl Johnson
Em Traino
Lcpl Phillips

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 Maw (1)
G-2 TFX-Ray (1)
G-3 TFX-Ray (1)
Co, I Corps Adv Group (ATTEN: G-2) (1)
TFX-Ray A0 (1)
Co, 1ST Recon BN (1)
S-2 1ST Recon BN (1)
S-3 1ST Recon BN (1)
Co, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
Co, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
Co, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
Co, 1ST FAC (3)
Co, 11TH Mar (4)
Co, 5TH Mar (5)
Co, 1ST Mar (5)
Mag-36 (1)
Mag-16 (1)
Mag-11 (1)
Co, 1ST FORC (1)
Co, Co "C" (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co, S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #00-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheets, B-111, Call IV
(b) lstMarDivO P3000.1
(c) lstMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #60-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSgt PAYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INVISUMS
   (b) See current OTSUSMS and FRs (S-2/5-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo relay
   (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned FFZ/
   FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the
   Thu Dai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to
   observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas,
   fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis should be placed
   on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be
   prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart MILLPARK LZ at 090000; insert vic YD048086.
   Extract at 151300 via YD048086.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night
          Scholar Bravo relay.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 17.00; Alternate: 15.80
   Artillery: (a) DATE PAYM "N" 40.50(155mm)
   (b) DATE PAYM 40.50(155mm Guns)
   (c) RUSH ACT "F" 40.50(8" HOW)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

21 25

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  G-2 (1)
             G-3 (2)
             CO, 1stBn11thMar (1)
             CO, 1stMar (1)
             CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)
             CO, 2dBn1stMar (1)
             S-3, 1stMar (1)
             CO, HMM-165 (1)
             CO, HMM-162 (1)
             CO, HMM-364 (1)
             CO, VMQ-3 (1)
             CO, 155 Guns (1)
             CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
             CO, 1st FAG (1)
             S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
             Recon FSCC (1)
             TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
             S-3, 1stForldeconCo (4)
             CO, 1stForldeconCo (2)
             Ptlldr, F-6 (1)
             CO, MAG-36 (1)

J. W. PEURINE
By direction
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 M-49
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EXGRESS. EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090940H/150857H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 145 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC AND ONE OF 15 LIGHTS. 2 FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 092300H (858081) PATROL SPOTTED 10-15 LIGHTS MOVING "NE". FM WAS CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. LIGHTS WERE DEMINISHED.

   131230H (YD867065) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC PLANTING MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS ALONG A TRAIL. BLACK PJ, 1 RIFLE AND TWO BUNDLES. FM WAS CALLED WITH 81 MM MORTARS. 1ST ROUND OF WP HIT 1 VC DIRECTLY, 3 HE ROUNDs HIT WITHIN 25 METERS OF THE 1ST ROUND. RESULTS, 1 VC KIA CONF. 1 VC KIA PROB. WP ROUND RESULTED IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW SCRUB BRUSH 2-4 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. COORD. FOR LZ, YD848066.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF., 1 KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT FRYMAN  PATROL LEADER
CPL TAYLOR  SGT FRYMAN
HM3 ROBERTSON
LCPL ZINNION
CPL MORENO
LCPL WHITE
PFC WHITLOCK
PVT CASSELL
PFC ANDERSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
HMM-364 (1)
HMM-364 (1)
HMM-364 (1)
HMM-364 (1)
HMM-165 (1)
HMM-165 (1)
HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAD (5)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #61-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 0541 x 11
(b) 1st ReconBN 053000.4
(c) 1stMarDivP 3800.1F (Intelligence Sub)
(d) 1stMarDivP 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoStratOrder #61-68

Unit Call Sign: PANAMA HAT 0-2-1 Patrol Leader: GIL WOLFE

1. Situation
   (a) See current INISUM'S
   (b) See current C'SUM'S and TIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ. To detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truc River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truc River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 094000; insert via YC975986.
   Extract at 131300H via YC986969.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truc River area.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 425. Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: (a) SHIP SHELL "L" 63.55 (155HOW)
   (b) HEAD G (10") 58.55 (105 & 155HOW)
   (c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155GUNS)
   (d) DATE PALM "A" 40.50 (155GUNS)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO U-CLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CPNAVINST 5500.40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1StBn11thMar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1StMar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1StBn1StMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Dn1StMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1StMar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMM-165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMM-162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMM-364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMO-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155 GUNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1St FAG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220Th/Arhns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray FSCC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1StReconBn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1StForReconCo</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1StForReconCo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;C&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt Ldr C-2-1</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER: 61-68
PATROL: PANAMA HAT 0-2-1
DEREEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, ADM
L7014, SHEET 6541 IAIL

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PSU RAI, RVN
DTG 130930CH MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED
   ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH-LINES, BUNKERS) HARnV
   SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL
   AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 09101CH/130914H

4. ROUTE: SF% OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL
   MADE A SIGHTING OF 4 VC. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 111330H (969972) PATROL SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING ON RIDGE
       LINE WALKING TOWARDS THE "NE". WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO
       HIGH SECONDARY BRUSH. FM WAS NOT CALLED UP TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN WITH CANOPY 30 TO 40 FT.
      SECONDARY BRUSH WAS VERY THICK 10-15 FT HIGH. TRAVELING APPROX 100
      METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ 973993. GOOD LZ, NUMEROUS CH-46 ZONES. WIDE OPEN AREA.
   EXTRACT LZ AT 977986. OP AT 977986 EXCELLENT OF ALL INTO THE VALLEY.

   OTHER INFORMATION. WHILE THE PATROL WAS AT COORD. 970972. THE PATROL
   HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS AND LOUD VOICES APPROX 175-200 METERS TOWARDS THE
   "NE". VC COULD NOT ACTUALLY BE SEEN DUE TO CANOPY.

   COORD. 972978 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 250 LBS. BOMB (NOT
   EXPLODED). IT LOOKED LIKE THIS BOMB WAS CARRIED THERE BY SOMEONE.
COORD: 973977 THE PATROL FOUND ONE SINGLE GRAVE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD, WITH EXPANDED SHOTGUN SHELLS AND 3 EMPTY SHELLS OF 5.56 CALIB. AND ONE EXPENDED ROUND OF M-79, AND ONE SET OF LEATHER GLOVES AT THE GRAVE SITE.

GRID SQUARE 9797 THE PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS HABIT SITES, SOME WERE ESTIMATED AS LARGE AS A COMPANY SIZE. IT WAS ESTIMATED TO BE APPROX. TWO WEEKS OLD.

120200-120700 (988969 TO 987973) THE PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED TO BE HEAVY DIESEL ENGINES RUNNING. THE INFANTRY WAS ASKED IF LVT'S WERE IN THE AREA DRIVING THIS TIME. INFANTRY HAS NO ENGINES OPERATING IN THAT AREA DURING THIS TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DAVIS
LOPL LELAND
LOPL VAIDEZ
PFC LEE
PFC WESTBURGARD
PFC BALDWIN
PFC ARMSTEAD
PFC MORELL
PFC BOOKER
PFC PALKINGTON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TX-RAY (1)
G-3 TX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV. GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #62-68

Ref. (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet A-17A, I, II, V, VI, & IV
(b) lstRecon Bn 0 FO3000.4
(c) lstMarDiv 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOF)
(d) lstMarDiv 0 P09330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #52-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: CPL JUDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-3/3-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites and mortar positions. Be prepare to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truoi River area.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 17400; Alternate: 15480
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 38005 (105-155 How)
            (b) DATE PAUL 4059 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
              NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OF/NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 82-68
PATROL: PEARL CHEST C-3-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I THU IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAT, RVN
DTG 141600H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101407H/141616H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 98 HOURS OF PATROLLING LOUDSPEAKERS WERE HEARD BY THE PATROL ON TWO SEPARATE DAYS FROM SAME VICINITY. POSSIBLY ENEMY BASE CAMP AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 111700H (YD930990) PATROL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT APPROX 300 TO 500 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. ALSO HEARD A LOUD SPEAKER. IT APPEARED THAT SOMEONE WAS GIVING COMMANDS. VOICES FROM BOTH MEN AND WOMEN COULD BE DISTINGUISHED. IT SOUNDED LIKE IT WAS A BASE CAMP OR SOME TYPE OF REST CENTER. IT IS ESTIMATED THAT AT LEAST 50 PEOPLE WERE IN THAT AREA. PATROL COULD NOT ACTUALLY OBSERVE. AC WAS REQUESTED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN. LOUD SPEAKER STOPPED.

131630H (YD930990) PATROL HEARD THE SAME ACTIVITY AS REPORTED IN 111700H REPORT. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTS UNKNOWN. LOUD SPEAKER STOPPED. MEMBERS OF THE PATROL HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES GIRLS AND MEN. THEN AN ENGLISH SPEAKING VOICES. ONLY THE WORDS OF, QUOTE: NVA, VC, ALLIED FORCES COULD BE MADE OUT. ALSO MUSIC COULD BE HEARD OVER THE LOUD SPEAKER.

YD9355023 PATROL SPOTTED IMPRINTS OF A 81/62 MM MORTAR BASE PLATE. NO OTHER SIGNS WERE NOTED AROUND THAT VICINITY.
1. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD934018. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUB 3 FT HIGH.

EXTRACT LZ YD941028. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SHORT GRASS 1 FT HIGH. DANGER AREA TO SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TREE CLIMBERS MUST BE TAKEN INTO THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: "C" CO. RECON CO RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM AN ARVN LZ. THAT AFTER 085 HUE CITY TERMINATED VC ENTERED VILLAGE ALONG ROUTE #1 (COORD UNKNOWN) AND KIDNAPPED 30 YOUNG MEN AND SOME WOMEN. SOURCE ALSO STATED THAT THERE IS A TRAINING AREA IN THE VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE YD9100. THIS IS THE GENERAL AREA WHERE THE PATROL HEARD THE VOICES, AND MOVEMENT AND LOUD SPEAKERS.

RECOMMEND THAT THIS AREA BE USED FOR AN ARC. LITZ OR TPQ MISSION IN FUTURE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: PATROL LEADER

CPL JUDY
CPL PODSCHELNE
CPL WOLFF
LCPL MORGAN
LCPL STARK
PFC ROY
PFC GOFF
PFC HEFFLEY
PFC ADDISON
PFC MACK
HM3 SUTHERLAND

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST M4 (1)
G-2 TEX-RAY (1)
G-3 TEX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HM-364 (1)
S-2 HM-364 (1)
S-3 HM-364 (1)
CO, YMO-3 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)

MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #6...

Date...

RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
225TH INFANTRY, 25TH INFANTRY DIVISION

17-18 APR 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Scale (s) 1:50,000, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O-3000-4
(c) 1st Recon P-3000-1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon P-3500-2 (Rules of Engagements)
(e) OPN. Order #63-68

Unit Call Signs: MAD HATTER C-1-2 Patrol Leader: Gt. Mull

1. Situation
(a) See current C-FOSSUM'S
(b) See current C-FOSSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or enemy infiltration along the Truc River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truc River area. Particular emphasis to be placed on locating and fixing the X-4 Bn CP and subordinate company areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty or air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Depart BUNKER LZ at 1200H; insert via YD996945.
Extract at 161300H via YD999945.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truc River area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward HAL, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics
Primary Freq: 331, Alternate 47
Artillery
(a) PHANTOM SHELL MG 1200 (12/30)
(b) HEAD GOLD "E" MORTAR 120MM
(c) DAISY STAR 40 BULLET 3.5" (WIPENS)
(d) DATE PALM 40.36 (TUGMINS)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS APRIL 30, DATES:
OPNAVINST 5500.40

374

72 20

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
CC, 14th Mar (1)
CC, 1st Mar (1)
CC, 1st BN 1st Mar (1)
CC, 2d BN 1st Mar (1)
S-3, 1st Mar (1)
CC, HMM-165 (1)
CC, HMM-162 (1)
CC, HMM-364 (1)
CC, VMQ-3 (1)
CC, MAQ-36 (1)
CC, 155th VM Co (1)
CC, 220th VM Co (1)
CC, 1st FA (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
TF X-RAY FSOC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon BN (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
CC, 1st For Recon Co (1)
CC, 60" C" (1)
Ptldr, G-1-2 (1)

By direction

J W. PERRINE
OPERATION ORDER: 83-68

PATROL: MAD HATTER C-1-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 12III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU RAI, RVN
DTG 171800H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 6X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TRI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR TEDS AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130948H/170959H

4. ROUTE: SEE Overlay

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 97 HOURS OF PATTROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED VC/NVA PLATOON. HEAD BEING FIXED TOWARD VICINTY OF PHU LOC. 2 FM CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN ONE VC/NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 141030H (ZC080940) PATROL SPOTTED A DANGER AREA IN THEIR ROUTE. PATROL LEADER SENT THE POINT OF THE TEAM TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. TEAM FOUND A WATER HOLE WITH A HEAVILY USED TRAIL 3FT WIDE RIGHT NEXT TO THE WATER HOLE. WHILE TEAM WAS TAKING A COMPASS AZIMUTH, THEY SAW 1 VC/NVA DRESSED IN BLUE SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRT. HE ALSO HAD A LARGE PACK THAT WAS SIMILAR TO THAT OF A 122 MM ROCKET WARHEAD PACK. VC/NVA WAS ABOUT 6 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION AT THAT TIME. TEAM LEADER HAD INTENTIONS OF CAPTURING HIM, BUT VC/NVA SPOTTED THE TEAM AND REACHED FOR HIS U.S. TYPE CARBINE. AT THAT MOMENT TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE, KILLING VC/NVA BY BODY COUNT. TEAM WAS IN PROCESS OF GETTING THE EQUIPMENT WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES COMING FROM APPROX 15-20 METERS AWAY. THE TEAM AT THIS TIME MOVED BACK INTO THE HIGH GROUND SO THAT AIR AND ARTY COULD BE CALLED ON THE TARGET. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF SUPPORTING ARMS WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   151855H (062952) THE PATROL HEARD 12 ROUNDS OF MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARD PHU LOC. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP ELEVATIONS. VEGETATION
CONSISTED OF BAMBOO, VINES AND SCRUB BUSH WITH CANOPY APPROX 30-40 FT.
SOME TREES UP TO 50 FT. TRAVELLING APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ COORD ZCO86954 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT COORD
ZCO86958. GOOD POSSIBLE 2 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH "SE" TO "NW".

OTHER OBSERVATION: NUMERIOUS TRAILS WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
ALL OF THESE VERY WELL USED AND AVERAGED APPROX 3 TO 6 FT WIDE. THE
LARGE TRAILS RUN IN A "N.S." AXIS. SOME OF THESE TRAILS CAN BE OBSERVED
FROM THE AIR.

LOCATED 3 HARBOUR SITES AT COORD ZCO86954, ZCO78952, AND ZCO81951. THEY
HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH OR TWO. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY
HELD AT LEAST A PLATOON SIZE FORC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/P.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT MONELL
LCPL BURNET
PFC CHANEY
HM3 VILLENEUVE
PFC GRIGGS
PFC KING
PFC KOHLER
PVT SHANDS
PFC CIRELLI
PFC BOWERS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MFW (REIN) (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, 1ST FAC (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
OPERATION ORDER #84-68

Copy 23 of 26 Copies
1ST bore Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
Rou Dam, Republic of Vietnam
111930H Mar 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Shoc's(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Bn 30th Inf P03002.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800.2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoF Ref Order #64-68

Unit/Call Sign: MUSK OX 0-2-2
Patrol Leader: Opl STAHLEBERG

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Bu Lua River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortification, (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites, and trail networks along the tributaries of the Bu Lua River. Establish an observation post via Z0150967 (Hill 224) and maintain surveillance for approximately 24 hours. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart Bu La Park at 1300/08; insert via Z01508969. Extract at 161300H via ZC1428569.

a. Coordinating Instructions
   (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8 Artillery: (a) HELD COLD "F" 58.05 (6 105mm)
   (b) RUSH ACT "B" 62.50 (2 8" HOW)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
- CO, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 3d Bn 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 2d Bn 3d Mar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-162 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- 86, VMQ-3 (1)
- CO, 155 Guns (1)
- CO, 1st FlG (1)
- CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
- CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- Plt Ldr, C-2-2 (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- EF X-Ray FSOC (1)

By direction

J. W. PERRINE

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 64-68
PATROL: MISSION 0-2-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCHE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:150,000; AMS

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU RAI, RVN
DG 16134GCH MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN BU LU RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS ALONG THE TRIBUTARIES OF THE BU LU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZC150967 (HILL 224) AND MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE FOR APPROXIMATELY 24 HOURS. PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131001H/151256H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 78 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 36 VC/NVA. ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 KIA CONF. AND 1 VC/NVA PROB. BY S/A. ONE AIR STRIKE WAS IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 131100 (ZC144973) 8 VC (7 MEN AND 1 WOMAN) WALKING "N" ON TRAIL. THEY WERE AT LEAST 10 TO 15 METERS APART. BLACK PJ, WOMAN HAD IRISH COVER. 4 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED ONE WAS NOTED TO CARRY AN M-1. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO CLOSERNESS OF TEAM IN AREA.

131500 (ZC144973) OBSERVED 8 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. BLACK AND GRAY SHORT. ALL HAD RIFLES AND MEDIUM SIZE PACKS. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM AT THAT TIME.

140945H (ZC144973) OBSERVED 7 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. MIXED UNIFORM, BLACK AND GRAY, POINT MAN WAS WEARING BOOTS AND STEEL HELMET. ALL HAD WEAPONS. PATROL NOTED THAT VC WERE MOVING VERY FAST AND WENT OUT OF SIGHT, PRIOR TO FM.

141430H (ZC144973) OBSERVED 13 VC BUNCHED UP AT THE TIME OF SIGHTING 3 WOMEN AND ONE BOY. BOY APPROX 15 YEARS OLD CARRYING A WEAPON. ALL WERE ARMED EXCEPT ONE MAN THAT CARRIED A HEAVY LOAD. MIXED BLACK AND GRAY PJ WITH GREEN CAPES. ALSO PACKS WERE NOTED. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PATROL PLANNING ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH.
151030H (ZC147970) PATROL WAS IN OP SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC COMING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. PATROL SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. BEFORE ALL VC WERE IN THE KILLING ZONE ONE OF THE VC APPEARED TO HAVE SPOTTED A TEAM MEMBER. THE PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND CANDIDATE, ALL HAD ON GREEN ULLILIES, BLACK SHORTS AND BUSH COVERS. ONE AK-47, OTHER TWO COULD NOT OBSERVE. PATROL PASSED GUNSHIPS TO STRIKE AREA OF SUSPECTED VC SITE. RESULTS OF AIRSTRIKE UNKNOWN. SEE ENCLOSURE (1) FOR ITEMIZED LIST OF CAPTURED ARTICLES.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH VERY THICK BRUSH CANOPY 20 FT.
MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD ZC146975. GOOD LZ, NUMEROUS CH-46. EXTRACT LZ OUTSTANDING LZ FOR 4 CH-46. RICE PADDY.

8. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENTS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB
BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF CASUALTIES: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/C

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE GENERAL VICINITY OF COORD ZC144973 SHOULD BE FURTHER EMPLOYED FOR AMBUSHES BY FRIENDLY UNITS SINCE THAT TRAIL IS BEING USED QUITE FREQUENTLY. ALSO THE PATROL NOTED THAT ALL TRAFFIC MOVING NORTH WAS MINUS PACKS, ALL MOVING SOUTH WERE CARRYING PACKS. THIS INDICATES THAT THE VC ARE USING THE TRAIL NETWORKS IN VICINITY TO RESUPPLY THE VC/NVA IN THE HIGH GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STAHLEBERG  PATROL LEADER
CPL LOPEZ
LCPL HENDERSON
LCPL MACKAY
PFC GIBSON
PFC SLACK
PFC GORDON
PFC SWENY
PFC WILKER
PFC HOLLOWAY
PFC HOUSE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1) CO, HMM-164 (1)
G-2 TX-RAY (1) CO, VMQ-3 (1)
G-3 TX-RAY (1) CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-2) (1) CO, 1ST BATT (3)
TX-RAY AC (1)
ITEMS CAPTURED BY C-2-2, MOSK OK:

2, 30 ROUNDS MAG. (AK-47) SERIAL NUMBER: 0289
1, AK-47, #2014131
2, CHICHI GRANDERS
1, SATCHELL CHARGE
2, SMALL BAGS OF SALT, OR SOME TYPE OF SEASONING
1, 5 LB BAG OF RICE
1, FIRST AID PACK: 1 BANDAGE, 1 ROLL OF GAUZES
1, DETONATION CAP
1, FUZE
1, CARTRIDGE BELT
1, PAIR UTILITIES TROUSERS (GREEN)
1, PAIR SHORTS AND SHIRTS (BLACK)
1, UTILITIES SHIRT (GREEN)
1, METAL STRAP FOR SANDLES
1, WALLET: 1 NYLON STRING, 1 COTTON STRING, 1 POCKET MIRROR, 1 PHOTO, 1 STAMP, 1 20c PLAISTERS, 1 CIG. LIGHTER, 1 PACK CIGS.
1, Poncho
1, BURLAP BAG
1, LARGE CLOTH
1, COOKING POT
1, PAIR RUBBER TYPE SANDLES
1, FISH HAT
OPERATION ORDER #506

C/O 1/2 COP
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
THE BAY, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
112000T Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 651A I, II, III, & IV 011368
(b) 1st ReconBn P0300014
(c) 1st MarDiv 0430001F (Intelligence SOs)
(d) 1st MarDiv 043033012 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #85-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (UNCHA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OSUM'S and PLUS (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NF2/FF2 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or any infiltration along the Truoc River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoc River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truoc River area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10A; Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) HEDL CALD "F" 58.05 (155s-155Hows)
(b) DATE PAIL 56.50 (155s Guns)
(c) RUSH ACT "F" 62.50 (8Hows)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
NIGHT SCHOLAR BALIVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS CNVINST 5500.40
Distribution:

- G-3: 1
- G-3: 2
- CO 1st Bn 11th Mar: 1
- CO 1st Mar: 1
- CO 1st Bn 1st Mar: 1
- CO 2d Bn 1st Mar: 1
- S-3, 1st Mar: 1
- CO HMM-166: 1
- CO HMM-162: 1
- CO HMM-364: 1
- CO VMC-3: 1
- CO 155 Guns: 1
- CO 1st F A G: 1
- CO 220th Avn Co: 1
- CO MAG-36: 1
- Recon FSCC: 1
- TF X-Ray FSCC: 1
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn: 1
- S-3, 1st Force: 1
- CO 1st Force: 1
- Plt Ldr, Flt 1: 1

J. W. PERKINS
By direction
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
256 BAI, N'VIN
DIE 1790CH MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 N-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMY INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON CIVILIAN STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, HUNTERS), HARBOUR TILES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL ADJUST ARTY/AMMUNITION ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130914H/170650H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 24 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 37 VC/NVA. THEY HEARD VOICES OF APPROX 5 MORE AND FOUND A HARBOUR SITE/BASE CAMP THAT WAS OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. ONE FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL, WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 151130H (ZC90973) THE PATROL HEARD VOICES FROM 5 VC/NVA 100 TO 150 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. PATROL SENT A TEAM TO INVESTIGATE AREA. WHEN APPROACHING THE AREA, THE TEAM HEARD 5 VC/NVA LEAVING. AT 1500 HOURLS THE TEAM RETURNED TO THEIR BASE AREA TO PLAN FOR AN AMBUSH AT THAT SITE. 5 MEMBERS OF THE PATROL RETURNED TO THE ABOVE COORD. WITHIN 10 METERS AND ACTUALLY COUNTED 37 VC/NVA IN THAT LOCATION. THEY NOTED THAT 12 WERE LEAVING THIS AREA AND AT THE SAME TIME THEY HEARD AND OBSERVED NUMEROUS VC/NVA. THE PATROL WITHDRAW FROM THAT LOCATION TO GET TO AN AREA AND CALL IN ARTY. FM WAS CALLED, WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.
   B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND CANOPY 10 TO 15 FT. AT HIGHER ELEVATION THE CANOPY INCREASED UP TO 100 FT WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. 100 METERS AN HOUR COULD BE TRAVELLED IN THAT AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD 978996. POOR LZ AND SHould NOT BE USED
AGAIN WITH A. CH-46. EXTRACT LZ COORD 989967 EXCELLENT LZ, CAN HOLD
UP TO 3-4 CH-46'S. BEST APPROACH IN FROM "N" TO "S".

OTHER OBSERVATION: TRAIL FOUND BY PATROL WAS VERY WELL USED APPROX
3 METERS WIDE. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR DUE TO
70-100 FT CANOPY. ALL ALONG THIS TRAIL BUSHES, BARBED WIRES, H/F POSITIONS,
CAMP FINE LOCATIONS, CLOTHES LINES, AND NUMEROUS OTHER ITEMS THAT
INDICATED THIS TRAIL WAS BEING USED AS A POSSIBLE INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY
ROUTE. ALSO NUMEROUS TORCHES WERE HUNG ALONG THIS TRAIL. LOCATION
OF LISTENING POSTS AND GUARD WOULD ALSO NOTED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HILLS CLIMBERS ARE NEEDED FOR AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DERIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT HENDER
   CPL DORRIS
   LCPL WARE
   PFC ARTHURS
   PFC COURTNEY
   PFC WILSON
   PFC THOMPSON
   PFC DECH
   HM3 MERRILLHEM
   CPL FREEMAN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
S-2 1ST MAW (1)
T-2 TFH-RAY (1)
S-3 TFH-RAY (1)
C.C., 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) CO, LMM-165 (1)
TFH-RAY AG (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
C.O., HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
C.O., VMO-3 (1)
C.O., VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
C.O., 1ST FORCE (1) (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERVATION ORDER #2

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAII, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111800H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon DM O P05000.2
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3600. IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoPreqOrder #66-66

Unit/Call Sign: PURPLE HEART F-4-2 Patrol Leader: Sgt NATHIS

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFE/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the B6 Tan and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 130300H; insert via YD62046.
   Extract at 171300H via YD870035.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward B&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. PRIMARY FREQ: 47-10 Alternate: 45-8
   Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "D" 52-60 (6 105 HOW)
   (b) DESK WORK "A" 51-20 (6 105 HOW)
   (c) DATE PALM 56-50 (3 155 GUNS)
   (d) FUN LEMON 79-40 50 (2 8" HOW SP)
   (e) DESK WORK "W" 51-20 (3 155 GUNS)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLLAR BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED

N-54
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2: PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR Assigned NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, TUNNERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARMS ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130844E/170923H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 97 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE TEAM MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT. ONE SIGHTING WITH 2 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   B. TERRAIN: OPEN AREAS WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUB BRUSH. CANOPY WAS 8 TO 40 FT VARYING IN ELEVATION. TRAVELLING WAS APPROX 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT COORD YD859056 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "W" TO "E" EXTRACT LZ AT YD867046. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE IN MUSHY AREA. WATER 3 FT DEEP.

   OTHER OBSERVATIONS: 142115H (YD867058) PATROL REQUESTED ILLUMINATION FROM 105 MM ARTY BATTERY. THE ILLUMINATION HIT RIDGE LINE CAUSING A LARGE FIRE AND 3 LARGE DISTANT EXPLOSIONS AT YD866059. 1ST TWO THE PATROL NOTED SPARKS FLYING IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND THE 3RD WAS A LARGE FIRE BALL APPROX 10 TO 15 FT HIGH.

YD869049 FOUND WHAT LOOKED LIKE A BOMB CRATER, BUT IT WAS MODIFIED TO SOME EXTENT, LEVELLING OFF THE BOTTOM OF THE CRATER. TWO STICKS WERE STICKING OUT THE EDGE OF THE CRATER WITH THE STICKS POINTING TOWARDS PHU BAI. CANOPY WAS JUST TO THE REAR OF THE CRATER. ONE WELL USED TRAIL

DECLASSIFIED
WAS LEADING UP TO THIS CRATER FROM UNDER THE CANOPY. FOOTPRINTS WERE NOTED IN THIS CRATER. THE PATROL FOUND A CAMP SITE 50 METERS FROM THIS LOCATION. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THIS CAMP SITE HAD BEEN USED AS RECENT AS 2-3 DAYS. NUMEROUS OTHER INDICATIONS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA OF RECENT VC/NVA ACTIVITY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL WATCHED IN CLOSE CONJUNCTION WITH SENATOR, BY CALLING IN 81 MM MORTAR ON TWO VC PLANTING MINES AS REPORTED BY OPP ON 1R 80-68 UNDER 1342 CH MAR 68.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Mathis

Patrol Leader

Sgt. Mathis

85-06

---- TRAILS

---- ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TFX-RAY (1)

G-3 TFX-RAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TFX-RAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

S-2 HMM-364 (1)

S-3 HMM-364 (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)

S-2 VMO-3 (1)

S-3 VMO-3 (1)

CO, HMM-165 (1)

S-2 HMM-165 (1)

S-3 HMM-165 (1)

CO, 1ST FAC (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

120900E Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 IV
(b) 1stMarDivO POC3000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRegOrder # 87-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT JOHN

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or enemy infiltration along the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortification (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart PALLPARK LZ at 1/0900H; insert vic YD9270.1.

   a. Coordinating Instructions:

      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

      Special regard toward UH-1, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

3. Attain/Locate. Reference (b), and verbal

4. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47-0 Alternate: 45-6

   Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 40.50 (155GUNS)
   (b) KUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
   (c) HEAD COLD "H" 58.05 (155H V)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
               NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 67-68
PATROL: F-3 WEST ORANGE
DETERIOR: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541I, 6541IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTC 191030H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S (D) VEHICLE S-E
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-4/3, 2 M-79'S, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (FRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141609H/190945H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 HOURS WITH 4 DETECTIONS OF A CARBINE SHOT, VOICES, AND MOVEMENT. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 150740H (YD926025) PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 2-3 VC/NVA MOVING "SW" ALONG TRAIL. NO FM CALLED AS VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.
      150736H YD925017 HEARD ONE CARBINE SHOT. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.
      160730H YD931012 HEARD MANY VOICES ALONG RIDGELINE, MOVING FROM "E" TO "W". CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, "UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY, VOICES STOPPED.
      172050H YD931026 HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR TEAM'S POSITION. CALLED FM, ONE ROUND HE NEAR POSITION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT COULD BE HEARD.
   B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, RUGGED HILLS, VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY 30-40 FT HIGH, MOVEMENT DIFFICULT GOING UPHILL BUT RELATIVELY EASY ALONG RIDGE. SOME WATER IN VALLEY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

Insert LZ at YD924031, good one CH-46 zone. Top of small, bald
knoll. Zone is flat but has slight incline to the east. Trail shown
on overlay, narrow and not recently used. From YD935023 to YD937024
trail, 2 ft wide, well used, but not recently used, covered in places
by canopy. At YD924029 not very good. Excellent op of any traffic between
song troop and Bn 154 areas. Other good LZ's from YD935026 to
YD943027. Extensive civilian activity to "N" and "S" of patrol area.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Strongly recommend taking a BC
scope, starlight scope, and possibly an additional set of 7x50's. Take
10 canteens of water per man.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATROL LEADER</th>
<th>PATROL MEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT JOHNSON</td>
<td>LT R.L. JOHNSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT LAWSON</td>
<td>3rd Plt, 1st Force Recon Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL WARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL PALMER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LYNCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC CAMPBELL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LIONS</td>
<td>YD 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC CURRIE</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC CARVER</td>
<td>YD 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHC STAUFFER</td>
<td>YD 95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- G.O. 1st MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G.O. 3rd MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1st MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1st MAW (1)
- G-2 TFXRAY (1)
- G-3 TFXRAY (1)
- CO, I Corps Adv Group (Attn: G-2) (1)
- TFXRAY AO (1)
- CO, 1st Recon BN (1)
- S-2 1st Recon BN (1)
- S-3 1st Recon BN (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- S-2 HMM-364 (1)
- S-3 HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMO-3 (1)
- S-2 VMO-3 (1)
- S-3 VMO-3 (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)

(1) Indicates individual, (4) indicates section, (5) indicates platoon, and (1) indicates company.
OPERATION ORDER: DIVE OPS 2-68
PATROL: PETRIFY AND WEST ORANGE
DER RIESEM: GYS GT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 AT OFFICERS
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CAMERAS, FINS, MASK, AND SNORKELS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF FERRY AND APPROACHES VIC
   YD898186. PARTICULAR EMPIASIS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE FORDING LOCAL-
   TIONS FOR LVT'S AND SUITABILITY OF VN FERRY FOR CARRYING ONTOS FROM
   THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE DAI GIANG RIVER TO THE NORTH SIDE. ALSO TO ESTIMATE
   SUITABLE APPROACHES FOR LVT'S AND ONTOS INTO AND OUT OF THE DAI GIANG
   RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
   IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORD.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131315/131600H

4. ROUTE: HELO LIFTED TO COORD. YD893186

5. SYNOPSIS: 3 HOURS OF FERRY RECONNAISSANCE RESULTED IN FINDING A
   POSITIVE CROSSING FOR ONTOS ON THIS FERRY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED
   B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY FLAT

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   PATROL ARRIVED AT YD892166 TO MAKE FERRY RECON. BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH
   SIDE OF STREAM WAS CHECKED OUT SIMULTANEOUSLY.

   NORTH SIDE OF SONG DAI GIANG WAS FOUND TO BE SAND AND ROCKS ON THE
   RIVERS EDGE. GRADIENT RISES 2 FT FOR EVERY 10 FT CLOSE TO SHORE. EDGE
   TO LOW WATER LEVEL TO 25 METERS OUT INTO WATER WAS 12 FT. CURRENT LESS
   THAN ONE KNOT. RECON WAS ACCOMPLISHED AT LOW TIDE. 50 YDS. FROM "N"
   BANK DEPTH WAS 20 FT. BOTTOM WAS MUD, APPROX 2-4 FT DEEP IN THE RIVER.

   SOUTH SIDE WAS FOUND TO BE HARD DIRT WITH ROCKS FROM RIVERS EDGE TO
   APPROX 30 METERS FROM RIVER. GRADIENT FROM WATERLINE RISES 3 FT
   FOR 10 FT. CURRENT LESS THAN ONE KNOT. DEPTH WAS 14 FT. TOTAL
   WIDTH OF RIVER WAS APPROX 115 METERS WIDE. BOTTOM SOFT MUD 2-4 FT DEEP.
FERRY DIMENSIONS (FERRY LOADED AT COORD YD898166 AT NORTHERN EDGE OF RIVER). 6 PHANTOONS EACH WAS 30 FT LONG, 6FT WIDE. 2 SECTIONS OF TRACK ON TOP 12 FT WIDE AND 3 FT DEEP. COVERING ALL 6 SECTIONS HANDS OFF OF 3 FT ON EACH SIDE. PHANTOONS ARE ESTIMATED TO HOLD ONE TANK AT A TIME.

2. 35 HPM ON THE CENTER BARGES. BOTH MOTORS WERE IN OPERATION.

897187 MINE FIELD WAS FOUND THIS WAS PUT IN BY PF. LOCATED AT THAT FRENCH VICINITY. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE USED IN THAT AREA. MINE SWEEPERS TEAMS MUST BE EMPLOYED.

ROAD IN VICINITY WAS GOOD AND CANT HIND TRACKED VEHICLES UP TO CONTOS. TANKS COULD BE USED BUT SOME TRACK MAY HANG OVER THE SIDE OF THE ROAD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DETRIEVER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT PERRINE
LT JOHNSON R.L.
LT NICHOLS
LT MCCANN
Sgt KENNEDY
Cpl OWENS
Cpl BUNDA
Cpl LYNN
HM3 SCHOELKOPF
LCpl STUFFLEBEAN
LCpl ADAMS
Pfc HAUKHURST
Pfc WILLIAMSON
Pfc SULLIVAN
Pfc OWENS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) S-2 HMM-364 (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) S-3 HMM-364 (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) Co, VM0-3 (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1) S-2 VM0-3 (1)
G-2 TX-RAY (1) S-3 VM0-3 (1)
G-2 TX-RAY (1) Co, 1ST WAG (3)
Co, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) Co, 11TH MAR (4)
TX-RAY AO (1) Co, 5TH MAR (5)
Co, 1ST RECON BN (1) Co, 1ST MAR (10)
OPERATION ORDER 111860

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1st Reconn Bn 100300.2
(c) 1st Mar Div 100300.2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DoFragOrder #66-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: LT JANZUEK

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPUSM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned LZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route 51.5. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Depark FALLPARK LZ at 110000; insert vic YD894032. Extract at 113000 vic YD890029.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinating party to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward Fajr, interdiction on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics
   (a) Administration (A), and verbal

5. Com/Electronic
   (a) Primary Freq: 147.00 Alternate: 145.80
   (b) Artillery: [Details provided]
   (c) Radio Relay: [Details provided]

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 367-68
COPY 1 OF 2
OPERATION ORDER: CO-69
PATROL: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; N MS 17014; SHEET 5541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU RAI, RVN
LG 191000 M AR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OEF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 2 7X50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/EVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BREACH LINES, RUNWAYS) HARBOURS, AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141633H/190924H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH ONE DISCOVERY OF A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 170740H (YD902021) 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE ALONG THE TRAIL; MARKINGS ON GRENADE WERE "10/12/65". GRENADE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN POSITION FOR A LONG TIME. DISARMED GRENADE AND TURNED IT IN TO CO. 3-2.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH APPROX 15-20 FT HIGH WITH HEAVY TWISTED VINES THROUGHOUT AREA; MOVEMENT IS VERY SLOW, 50-100 METERS PER HOUR. PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA, SMALL STREAMS THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD94031, GOOD 2-3 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS, VERY OPEN WITH NO COVER FOR PERSONNEL, LEVEL WITH NO OBSTRUCTIONS. EXTRACT LZ AT YD907026, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF SMALL ROLL, LOW GRASS 1-2 FT HIGH, NO OBSTRUCTIONS. AT YD99000 GOOD OP OF ROUTE 545, AT YD903021 ANOTHER POSSIBLE OP OF ROUTE 545. AT YD904023 EXCELLENT 4 CH-46 ZONE, FLAT, LOW GRASS, AT MOUTH OF SMALL PASS THROUGH WHICH ROUTE 545 PASSES. AT YD903021, ROUTE 545 PASSES THROUGH A CUT IN THE HILLS WHICH HAS SIDES 35-40 FT HIGH; CUT IS NOT SHOWN ON MAP. ROUTE 545 IS BLACK-TOP SURFACE AND IS IN EXCELLENT CONDITION, 10-15 FT WIDE WITH NO POTHOLES OR OBSTRUCTIONS. ROUTE 545 SHOWS NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE OR RECENT REPAIR WORK.

DECLASSIFIED
VIC YD9902O FOUND VERY OLD 7.62 CASINGS AND VERY OLD TRENCH 16-20 FT LONG, 2 FT WIDE, 3 FT DEEP. VIC YD995030, ALONG A STREAM SHOWN ON MAP, FOUND SEVERAL ARTY CRATERS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SMOOTHED OUT ON THE BOTTOM TO SERVE AS POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR POSITIONS. CRATERS APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3 WEEKS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CUT ON ROAD AT YD90221 COULDB E HELD BY SMALL FORCE, EFFECTIVELY INTERDICTING ROUTE 545. THE ENEMY, TO ENTER THE PHU BAI AREA, PROBABLY follows ROUTES FURTHER TO THE EAST OR WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patrol Leader</th>
<th>LT JANCZUK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL EDWARDS</td>
<td>1ST PLT, CO. &quot;C&quot;, 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC GARCIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC ROLLARO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC SPICISSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC LOPEZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 HARRIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC PASKINS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC LUKY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL POPPA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC WERDENIUK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT JANCZUK</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt 404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR (1)
- G-2 TKXRAY (1)
- G-3 TKXRAY (1)
- CO, 1ST CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- TKXRAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HMR-165 (1)
- S-2 HMR-165 (1)
- S-3 HMR-165 (1)
- CO, 1ST MAR-364 (1)
- S-2 1ST MAR-364 (1)
- S-3 1ST MAR-364 (1)
- CO, 1ST FAC (1)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (5)
- MAG-36 (1)

DECLASSIFIED
1. **Situation.**
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS and FIRS (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attatchments: None

2. **Mission.** Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mieu Tau and Da Don Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution.**
   Depart B/1 P/LK L2 at 140000H; insert via YD621048. Extract at 181300H via YD622055.
   
   a. **Coordinating Instructions**
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward RL3, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
      (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract L2 to Night Scholar Bravo relay via YD648096. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Bravo relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.
      (3) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. **Admin/logistics.** Reference (b), and verbal

5. **Comm/Electronics.** Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "H" 51.20 (155HVR)
   (b) RUSH ART "B" 40.50 (3"HVR)
   (c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155GUNS)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR III, V/O

---

IST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 316-60
COPY 5 OF 5

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
CO, 13th 11th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Mar (1)
CO, 1st En 1st Mar (1)
CO, 2d En 1st Mar (1)
S-3, 1st Mar (1)
CO, HMC-165 (1)
CO, HMC-162 (1)
CO, HMC-64 (1)
CO, VMC-3 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st PA (1)
CO, 220th ArmCo (1)
Recon FSO (1)
TF X-Ray FSO (1)
S-3, 1st ReconBn (1)
S-3, 1st For ReconCo (4)
CO, 1st For ReconCo (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
PhLdr, C-3-1 (1)

J. W. PERRING
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 85-68

PATROL: C-3-1 PONY BOY

DEPLOYER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARY/ARwahl ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141534H/190907H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11½ HOURS WITH ONE DETECTION OF ONE VC AND ONE DISCOVERY OF A TRENCH-TUNNEL COMPLEX.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 131800H YD821049 HEARD 1 VC MOVING "SW". VC RAN FROM WATER SEARCH TEAM. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION. WATER SEARCH TEAM CONTINUED TOWARD STREAM AND FOUND RECENTLY USED TUNNEL COMPLEX, TRENCHES, AND 15 MAN HARBOUR SITE, ALL USED WITHIN THE PREVIOUS 24 HOURS. TRENCH WAS "V" SHAPED, 2 FT WIDE, 2 FT DEEP, 10 FT LENGTH, FACING "E"; TUNNEL ABOUT 2 FT DIAMETER LEADING OFF TO "W" FROM TRENCH, 8 FT LONG WITH EXIT IN ELEPHANT GRASS, ALSO FOUND SPIDER HOLE ABOUT 2 FT ROUND.

   B. TERRAIN: HIGH GROUND IS VERY STEEP WITH LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15 FT AND 50 FT-SINGLE CANOPY. IN LOW GROUND, VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AT YD817050, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, APPROX 300 METERS EAST OF RIVER IN LOW GROUND, DRY, FLAT LZ WITH LOW GRASS 3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD821053, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF HIGH, STEEP HILL, LOW SCRUB GROWTH 1 FT HIGH, NO OBSTRUCTIONS OR DANGEROUS APPROACHES. TRAIL MARKED ON OVERLAY 2-3 FT WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL ON OVERLAY VIC YD824057 HAD BEEN USED WITHIN 24 HOURS, 3 FT WIDE, WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DOUBTFUL THAT THE ENEMY WOULD USE THE HIGH GROUND IN PATROL AREA BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF EASILY ACCESSIBLE WATER. RECOMMEND 8-10 CANTEENS PER MAN. RECOMMEND TAKING AN M-60.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
IT RIGGINS
LT T.R. RIGGINS
1ST PLT, CO "C", 1ST RECON BN

ICPL DUMMINGTON
ICPL LANGEVIN
ICPL JACKSON

PFC KINLEY
PFC FADILLA
PFC BASEL
ICPL FERGUSON

HM2 COCHE
PFC CARPENTER
PFC CLARK

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TTXRAY (1)
G-3 TTXRAY (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADG GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, EM-156 (1)
S-2 EM-156 (1)
S-3 EM-156 (1)
CO, VQ-3 (1)
S-2 VQ-3 (1)
S-3 VQ-3 (1)
CO, EM-135 (1)
S-2 EM-135 (1)
S-3 EM-135 (1)
CO, 1ST TFG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #50-60

1. Situation. (a) See current IMSUM's
(b) See current CPSUM's and FFR's (3-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis should be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call for and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105 HOW)
         (b) DESK WORK "B" 55.26 (105 HOW)
         (c) DESK WORK "W" 55.27 (105, 155 HOW)
         (d) Date Palm 49.50 (155 Gums)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 388-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CAPTAIN 5500.50
### Distribution:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2nd Bn 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-162</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-365</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VMO-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, MAG-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FG</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220th Arm Co</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSOC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray FSOC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ptl Dr, F-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER: 90-68
PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY
DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 200830H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1
   VC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RELAY
   (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/
   FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE
   PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO
   OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LaunchING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS,
   FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED
   ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE
   PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALSO
   YOU WILL ASSUME THE MISSION AS YANKEE RELAY FOR ARTY. MONITOR THEIR
   FREQ. FROM DAWN TO DUSK AND IN THE EVENT YOU OBSERVE MORTAR OR ROCKET
   FLASHES SEND AZIMUTH AND DISTANCE TO TARGET TO HALLMARK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150059H/200016H
   ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   SIGHTING OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: PIEDMONT REGION, HILL 230 (YD648086), PROMINENT
      TERRAIN FEATURE OVERLOOKING ENTIRE PHU BAI AREA SOUTH OF HIGHWAY #1

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT HILL 230, YD648086, SECURED, GOOD ONE CH-46
   ZONE. HILL 230 REMAINS AS BEST OF ENTIRE AREA SOUTH OF THE PHU BAI
   COMBAT BASE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CONDUCTED PO SCHOOL AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT SUPPORT AND COVERAGE BY ARMY.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Nichols</td>
<td>PATROL LEADER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Kennedy</td>
<td>2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Owens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Buda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Stufflebean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3</td>
<td>Schorkopf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Adams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Williamson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Owens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Haikhurst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TKRAY (1)
- G-3 TKRAY (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- TKRAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- S-2 HMM-364 (1)
- S-3 HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMO-3 (1)
- S-2 VMO-3 (1)
- S-3 VMO-3 (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- S-2 HMM-165 (1)
- S-3 HMM-165 (1)
- CO, 1ST FAC (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (5)
- MAG-36 (1)
- MAG-11 (1)
- MAG-16 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON (1)
- CO, Co "CN" (1)
- Co, S-2 (5)
- Co, S-3 (1)
OPERATION ORDER #91-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65-11 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 1D3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P38330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoP38510.68

Unit/Call Sign F-2 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTELSUN'S
   (b) See current OPSUN'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: 1 MONTOS Officer

2. Mission
   Conduct a reconnaissance of ferry and approaches via YD98186.
   Particular emphasis to be placed on possible fording locations for LVT's
   and suitability of VN ferry for carrying MONTOS from the South side
   of the Dang Giang River to the North side. Also to estimate suitable
   approaches for LVT's and MONTOS into and out of the Dang Giang River.
   Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in
   support of Operation FORU.

3. Execution
   Depart BALLPAD LZ at 131300, insert via YD98186.
   Extract at 131600 via YD98186.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Petri will insert on the South side of the river and
          conduct reconnaissance.
      (2) West Orange will insert on the North side of the river
          and conduct reconnaissance.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comp/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 37,6
   Alternate: 45,6
   Artillery: (a) HEAD OLD "D" 45,35 (105 HOW)
     (b) DAVE PALM 40,50 (155 GUNS)
     (c) DESK WORK "D" 51,20 (105 HOW)
     (d) EARTHQUAKE 79,61,30 (8" GUNS)
     (e) DESK WORK "W" 33,35 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

IST FOR CO
S & C NO. 230

COPY 24 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2
G-3
CO, 1st BN 11th Mar (2)
CO, 1st Mar (1)
CO, 1st BN 1st Mar (1)
CO, 2d BN 1st Mar (1)
B-3, 1st Mar (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-162 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, 155 GUNS (1)
CO, 1st FA (1)
CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
TF X-Ray FSOC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Da (1)
s-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
Ptl Ldr, F-3 (1)

J. W. Perrine
By direction
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 92-68

112168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(9) 65.4 IV
(b) 1stRecdnBn  F13000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv  F3000.1F (Intelligence)
(d) 1stMarDiv  FCO330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #92-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 PETRIFY Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation, (a) See current INFSUMS
(b) See current OFSUMS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: 4 COMFOS Officers

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of ferry and approaches via YD98186. Particular emphasis to be placed on possible fording locations for LVT's and suitability of VN ferry for carrying COMFOS from the South side of the Dai Giang River to the North side. Also to estimate suitable approaches for LVT's and COMFOS into and out of the Dai Giang River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/shell on targets of opportunity in support of Operation FORD.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) PETRIFY will insert on the South side of the river and conduct reconnaissance.

(2) West Orange will insert on the North side of the river and conduct reconnaissance.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8

Artillery: (a) HEAD QL D "D" 45.35 (105 HOW)
(b) DATE PALM  40.50 (155 GUNS)
(c) DESK WORK "A"  51.20 (105 HOW)
(d) EARTHQUAKE 79.31.20 (6" GUNS)
(e) DESK WORK "W"  33.35 (155 HOW)

Ref: 8day NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 390-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY 2

DECLASSIFIED
DISTRIBUTION

CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar 
CO, 1st Mar 
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar 
S-3, 1st Mar 
CO, HMM-165 
CO, HMM-162 
CO, HMM-365 
CO, VMQ-5 
CO, MA-56 
CO, 155 GUNS 
CO, 1st FAC 
CO, 220th Avn Co 
Recon FSSC 
TF X-Ray FSSC 
S-3, 1st Recon Bn 
s-3, 1st Fox Recon Co 
CO, 1st Fox Recon Co 
Pt Lt Dr, E-2 

By direction

J. W. FERRING

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #93-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III & IV
(b) 1stReconBN0 FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 FO03302 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #93-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-1 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: CPL RININGER

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NTZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NAVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing a possible VC training site vic YD9300. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

Exract at 211300H vic YD956009.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard towards H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 147.00; Alternate: 145.80
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "W" 55.05 (105-155HOW)
            (b) RUSH ACT "W" 10.55 (6" GUNS)
            (c) DATE PALM 147.00 (155 GUNS)
   Radio Hesky: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
               NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

---

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO.
392-68

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 93-68
PATROL: QUIZMASTER (0-4-1)
DEBRIEF: GYSgt G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS: L70144 SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO., (REIN)
PHU BAI, SVN
DIA 210330H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 FNL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATION AND FIXING A POSSIBLE VC TRAINING SITE VIC YD93CO. ALSO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170643H/210638H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 15-20 VC/NVA. 5 FM WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. HEARD ON 3 SEPARATE OCCASIONS SA/AR FIRING. ONE HARBOR SITE WAS FOUND, 2 CONTACTS WERE MADE. ONE MORTAR AND 2 ROCKETS INCIDENT WERE HEARD. RESULTS ONE VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 171730H-180730H (YD938009) ALL DURING THAT NIGHT THE PATROL HEARD VOICES, MOVEMENT AND RIFLE SHOTS BEING FIRED AROUND THEIR POSITION. ALSO THEY HEARD ON TWO OCCASIONS MORTARS BEING FIRED INTO 2 LOCATIONS AWAY FROM THE PATROLS HARBOR SITE. MOVEMENT AND VOICES WERE HEARD AS CLOSE AS 10 METERS TO THE PATROLS POSITION. ON ONE OCCASION CS GRANADES WERE USED BY THE PATROL, FROM THEN ON MOVEMENT WAS HEARD ONLY OCCASIONALLY. ARTY FM'S CALLED DURING THAT NIGHT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   172200-180600H (YD938009) ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS DURING THAT NIGHT THE PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS THE WEST AND SOUTHWEST. A TOTAL OF APPROX 35 ROCKETS WERE FIRED. FM WAS CALLED, BUT COULD NOT ADJUST DUE TO TERRAIN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   190750H (YD955995) PATROL HEARD A SINGLE RIFLE SHOT BEING FIRED, IT SOUNDED LIKE A SIGNAL FROM THE VALLEY.
190930H (YD943000) PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE THAT WAS USED APPRX
3 TO 4 DAYS AGO. IT HELD UP TO 20 PEOPLE.

201430 TO 201800H (YD940000) THE PATROL WAS FOLLOWED BY 17 VC/NVA WITH
GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES AND SKS, WHILE THE PATROL MOVED UP HILL THE
NVA OPENED UP WITH 50/60 MM WEAPONS FIRES. PATROL RETURNED 50/60 MM AND
M-79 FIRE AND MOVED OUT UNDER THE SMOKE SCREEN OF THE CS GRANADES. WHEN
THE PATROL WAS SAFE DISTANCE AWAY THEY CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE
OF TARGET AREA. ONE NVA WAS KNOCKED CLIMBING A TREE AND FIRING INTO PATROLS
POSITION. ONE ARTY ROUND HAD A DIRECT HIT ON THAT TREE RESULTING IN
NVA KIA BY ARTY CF.

201840H (YD940997) PATROL HEARD 4-5 ROUNDS OF AR HERE COMING FROM
APPROM 1000 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO
DISTANCE AND CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS TO STEEP MOUNTAINOUS AREA.
VEGETATION CHANGED FROM SPARSE IN SOME AREAS TO VERY THICK IN OTHERS.
IT CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS. VINES, TREES, AND SECONDARY GROWTH.
CANOPY RANGED FROM 20 TO 60 FT. 10 TRAILS THIS TERRAIN CAN MOVE 50
TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD950006. OUTSTANDING LZ. THIS IS AN AREA CONSISTING
OF ROLLING HILLS AND NUMEROUS CH-46'S COULD LAND THERE AT ONE TIME.
LZ VEGETATION CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS 2-8 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ
SAME GENERAL AREA.

NUMEROUS SMALL ANIMAL TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THIS OPERATION AREA. SOME
OF THEM SHOW EVIDENCE OF RECENT USAGE. NONE OF THE TRAILS COULD BE
OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA CONF. BY ARTY

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC PAGE
PFC EDWARDS
PFC UOLSHOE
PFC CROSS
PFC ELLIS
PFC SANDERS
PFC SALZANA
PFC HOLSHOE
PFC CROSS
PFC ELLIS
PFC EDWARDS
PFC PAGE

PATROL LEADER
CPL RINGELER
CPL RINGELER
4TH FLT, CO "C" 1ST RECEN BN.
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
S-2 VM0-3 (1)
S-2 VM0-3 (1)
S-3 VM0-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FCG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-111 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC (1)
DO, Co "C" (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #94-68

Copy 92 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU RAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
162300C Mar 1968

112668

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBn PO30004
(c) 1stMarDiv 52800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #94-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SOCOM) Patrol Leader: SSgt GRIGGS

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current CERSNIS and PIR's (S-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MFZ/MFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration into the Khe Sanh Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Khe Sanh mountain range. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution.
   Depart HUEPARK LZ at 130000H; insert via YD993003.
   Extract at 221300H via SPOON12,
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with unit to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward N2; night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), ud verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 3620; Alternates: 45.80
   Auxiliary: (a) HELIX GOLD 59.06 (105HOW & 155HOW)
              (b) RUSH ACT "H" LC-50 (8" HOW)
              (c) DATE PALM 47.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
                NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPERATING 0500-1400

SIGNATURE

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO 395-68

12NO 2-68

B-69
OPERATION ORDER: 94-68
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT (F-5)
DEBRIEFER: CAPT VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 M-49
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 XM 1550

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN UR ASSIGNED N/FP TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KIN SAC MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE KIN SAC MOUNTAIN RANGE. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190941/230902H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, HIGH HILLS, EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FT HIGH, MOVEMENT EXTREMELY DIFFICULT, MAXIMUM RATE 25-30 METERS PER HOUR. PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT YG992997, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, FLAT, LOW SCRUB GROWTH; EXTRACT LZ AT YD994003, GOOD 3-4 CH-46 ZONE, "E"-"W" NARROW RICE PADDY. AT YG995996 FOUND PAIR OP OF ENTIRE OPEN AREA ALL THE WAY TO THE COAST. COMM WAS VERY BAD, NEED WHIP ANTENNA IN LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY TIRED BUT MORALE IS HIGH

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA COVERED BY PATROL IS ALMOST IMPENETRABLE, DOUBTFUL THAT ANYONE HAS USED THIS AREA RECENTLY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GRIGGS
Sgt KELLY
Cpl CICALESE
Pfc ADAMS
Pfc COOK
Pfc BAILEY
Cpl THOMPSON
Lcpl ZUBKOW
Pfc WARDLOW
Pfc THEURNIET
Lcpl SCHLODER

PATROL LEADER
SSGT GRIGGS
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C. G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C. G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEMRAY (1)
G-3 TEMRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEMRAY 40 (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMQ-3 (1)
S-2 VMQ-3 (1)
S-3 VMQ-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-17 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #95-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65A1 IV
(b) lstReconRq P03000A
(c) lstMarxvO P03000A (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarxvO P03300A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder mag #95-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current IRISUMS
   (b) See current GURS and PIR's (9-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachments: NCM

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #35. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffickability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust any aircraft only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with army to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.
      (2) Ensure through coordination with A 1/1 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Notify the 3-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the 50 AI/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.
      (a) Coordinate with the 50 AI/1 in regard to lining up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 475.00; Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery:
   (a) RUSH ACT "B" 4050 (155mm)
   (b) DATE PALM 4050 (155 Guns)
   (c) HEAD COLD 4050 (155mm)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
   Other Freq: BALD EAGLE Primary 65.20
   Call Sign: MILLBROOK "A"

b. Additional Instructions
   (1) All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a new system and brevity code has been established.
   (2) Ensure that radio operators are familiar with the use of the new system and code.
OPERATION ORDER: 95-68
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PEU BAI, RVN
DTG 230900H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN UR ASSIGNED NZT/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190920H/230614H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, ONE OBSERVATION OF 2 NVA, AND ONE DETECTION OF GRENADES DETONATING. SA FIRE RESULTED IN ONE NVA KIA (C).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 191245H YD984027 2 NVA IN POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE GREEN UTILITIES, WEAP GEAR, 2 CARTRIDGES, POINT MAN UNWOUNDED, FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C).

   210001H YD901020 HEARD GRENADES DETONATE, 2 TO THE NORTH AND 2 TO THE SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSIT, ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND POSIT.

   210930H YD903021 2 NVA OBSERVING TEAM CROSSING ROUTE #545, REMOVED TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY 8-10 FT HIGH, MOVEMENT VERY SLOW IN UNDERGROWTH, NUMEROUS SMALL ANIMAL TRAILS IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AT YD988033, OUTSTANDING LIMIT CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF HILL, EXTRACT LZ AT YD990029, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, FLAT, TOP OF SMALL KNOll.
EXCELLENT CP OF ROUTE #545 AT YD92, CLEARING IN THICK CANOPY, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 2116HR VIA YD92 HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS BEING FIRED. ROUTE #545 IS HARD SURFACE AND IN GOOD CONDITION, APPROX 15 METERS WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA (0)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE M-60 MACHINE GUN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   LT LANGLEY
   PFC ARMSTEAD
   PFC BALDWIN
   CPL CROWLEY
   PFC MORELL
   PFC WESTERGARD
   PFC TEE
   LCPL HENDERSON
   LCPL VALDEZ

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TXRAY (1)
G-5 TXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAC (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
OPERATION ORDER: #96-68

Copy of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
16210CH Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 66/1-III & 65/1-II
(b) 1stNavDtn PO3000-I
(c) 1stMarDiv 1-3600-1F
(d) 1stMarInf 300333G2 (Intelligence SOP)
(e) CoFragOrder rng #96-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: CPL JUDY

1. Situation
   (a) See current INSUMS
   (b) See current ODSUMS and PRI'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned FFZ/PTZ to detect possible VPA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the Kui Chin area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on
   enemy movement in stream junction via AT823973. Also maintain
   surveillance to observe possible enemy storage areas and trail networks
   in the Kui Chin area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on
   targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart BARRACK LZ at 1600CCH; Insert via AT831866.
   Extract at 2210CCH via AT832292. Alternate Insertion: Depart 1st Force
   Recon Co/Heim) area at 1610CCH; proceed by truck to "A" relay via
   AT8318000; proceed by foot to extract LZ and conduct patrol in reverse.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Marine.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counterbattery
      fire.

      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with personnel at Night Scholar
      Alpha relay.

      (4) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order
      of this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar
      Alpha relay via AT830000. Helicopter transportation will be provided
      by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Alpha relay to 1st Force Recon
      Co/Heim) area.

      (5) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during
      hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: (a) RED COLD "F" 45.85 (105MM)
      (b) RED COLD "F" 45.75 (105MM)
      (c) PATTY SHELL "F" 45.82 (155 MM)

   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA
      NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CPNAVINST 5500.10

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 394-68
COPY 27 OF 2
Distribution:

- 0-2 (1)
- 0-3 (2)
- 1st EnfliethMar (1)
- 5th Mar (1)
- 1st ShtuChMar (1)
- 2nd ShtuChMar (1)
- 3rd EnfliethMar (1)
- HMO-165 (1)
- HM-152 (1)
- HM-36L (1)
- VM0-3 (1)
- MCO-35 (1)
- 220th HvnCo (1)
- 155 Gun (1)
- 1st FAM (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TP X-Ray FSCC (1)
- 3-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- 3-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- 1st For Recon Co (1)
- Co "O" (1)
- Plldr, 6-3-2 (1)

J. W. PERINE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
1st Force Reconnaissance Co. (Rein)  
Department: GDSgt C. A. Koch  
MAB: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS  
Sheet 6641 III, 6541 II  

Operation Order: 96-68  
Patrol: 03-2 Ferre Chest  
DTG 231330H Mar 1968

Patrol Report

1. Size, Composition and Equipment:
   A. Composition: 9 Enl, 1 USN  
   B. Special Attachments: None  
   C. Comm. and Observation Equipment: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50's, 1 M-49

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPF/ZPF to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Chua area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on observing movement in Stream Junction Vic AT623973. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible enemy storage areas and trail networks in the Nui Chua area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Time of Departure and Return: 191055H/231053H

4. Route: See Overlay

5. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 96 hours with negative sightings and contacts.

6. Observation of Enemy and Terrain:
   A. Enemy: None  

7. Other Information:
   Insert LZ AT641966, good 1 CH-46 zone. In low ground with grass. 3-5 ft high. Extract LZ AT635988, good 1 CH-46 zone. Brush 3 ft high.

AT634986 patrol found one 60 mm mortar round, unexpended.

Of AT623973, excellent op, observation to the "NE", "E", and "SE".

8. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None

9. Condition of Patrol: Good

10. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

11. Effectiveness of Supporting Arms: N/A

DECLASSIFIED
12. COMMENTS BY DEPARTMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
CPL JUDY

LCPL STARK 3RD PLT, Co. "C"

PFC ROY

PFC GOFF

PFC HEFFLEY

PFC ADDISON

PFC MACK

HM3 SUTHERLAND

CPL GORDON

SGT INGALLS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2: 1ST MAW (1)
G-2: TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
Co, 1 Corps Adv Group (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
Co, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
Co, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
Co, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
Co, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
Co, 1ST MAG (3)
Co, 11TH MAR (4)
Co, 5TH MAR (5)
Co, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
Co, 1ST FORCO (1)
Co, Co "C" (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co, S-3 (4)
CC  DENTAL
OPERATION ORDER #97-68

Ref:  (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65A1 III & 65A1 IV
      (b) 1st Recon Bn O P0300.4
      (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
      (d) 1st Mar Div O P03333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
      (e) CPfragOrder msg #97-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR)  Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation  (a) See current INTSUM'S
         (b) See current OBSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
         (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission  Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
            your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement
            or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to
            be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (all Types), bunkers),
            harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area.
            Be prepared to call and adjust arty/slr only if necessary for the safety
            of the patrol.

3. Execution  Depart BALLPARK LZ at 190000H; insert vic YD17038.
               Extract at 213000H vic YD16021.
               a. Coordinating Instructions

               (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special
               regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.

               (2) Assure thorough coordination with A/1 who has been assigned
               the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

               (3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of
               the patrol order, so that the CO & A/1 can be present for the issuing
               of the order.

               (4) Coordinate with the CO & A/1 in regard to linking up
               in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics  Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics  Primary Freq: 47.00  Alternate: 55.00
                     Artillery:  (a) DFM WORK 24 33.35 (155 How)
                           (b) DATE P1BA40.50 (155 Guns)
                     Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOAR BRAVO
                                    NIGHT SCHOAR
                     Other Freq:  XLLD EAGLE 32.30
                     Call Sign: MILLBROOK 25

b. All radio transmissions shall be kept to a minimum to deny the
   enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this
   a new system and brevity code has been developed.

   c. Ensure that the radio operators are familiar with the use of the
      new system and code.
Distribution: 0-2
  0-3
  CO, 1stBn11thMar (1)
  CO, 1stMar (1)
  CO, 1stEn1stMar (1)
  S-3, 1stMar (1)
  CO, HMR-66 (1)
  CO, HMR-162 (1)
  CO, HMR-364 (1)
  CO, VMC-3 (1)
  CO, MAF-36 (1)
  CO, 200thAvnCq (1)
  CO, 155 Guns (1)
  CO, 1st FAG (5)
  Recon FSCC (1)
  TF L-Ray FSCC (1)
  S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
  S-3, 1stForReconCo (1)
  CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
  Pilot, F-6 (2)

By direction

J. W. FERRINE
OPERATION ORDER: 97-68
PATROL: F-6 SENATOR
DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AAM
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU PHAI, JUN
DXG 2314OCH MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 35 11M CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190906H/231143H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 36 2/3 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: LOW HILLS WITH EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20 FT HIGH; ON HIGH GROUND LIGHT CANOPY 10 FT HIGH. IN LOW GROUND CAN MOVE APPROX 25-75 METERS PER HOUR; IN HIGH GROUND MAXIMUM RATE IS 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT YD813009, Cond 8 (5-40% ZONE), LIGHT ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT LZ AT YD828017, PATR CNE 10-46 HOLE WITH 15-30 FT ELEPHANT GRASS. CANOPY SURROUND ZONE. SUGAR BEND MARKED ON MAP IS 0-8 FT WIDE, 2-3/8 FT DEEP, PLENTY OF WATER. TRAIL VERY STRIPED WITH HEAVY UGROWTH ALONG THE LENGTH. SUGAR BEND XS CELL AVENUE OF APPROACH TO SONG TA TRACH AT YD823028 FOUND AREA OF ELEPHANT GRASS WHICH COULD BE CLEARLY BY PATROL FOR USE AS AN EMERGENCY LZ FOR UP TO 2 CH-46'S. AT 233900H HEARD ONE SHOT VIC YD8200.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DOUBTFUL THAT ENEMY IS USING THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE EXTREMELY THICK UNDERGROWTH AND ABSENCE OF TRAILS. TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIRED ONE MARKING ROUND WHICH WAS RIGHT ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
SSGT FRYMAN
CMY TAYLOR
HMC ROBERTSON
PFC BURRELL
CPL MORENO
LCP WHITE
PVT CASSELL
PFC ANDERSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-564 (1)
S-2 HMM-564 (1)
S-3 HMM-564 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST PAG (5)
CO, 11TH MAR (5)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, CO "O" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #78-68

11-27-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 625-IV
(b) 1st Recon BN PO3400
(c) 1st Recon BN 5700 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon BN 031130.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/Reg/Order msg/401-40

Unit/Call Sign: B-3, (REIN 155) Patrol Leader: SGT. HOLTZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELS
(b) See current ORSUN's and FIR's (8-2/8-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MKR/77 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from Highway 1. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Vinh Phuc Mountain area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions
   (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Air/Artillery.
   (2) Coordinate with 5th Artillery to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward 551 Art, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbally.

   Artillery (a) 103500 155 (155HNR)
   (b) 103500 155 (155HNR)
   (c) 103500 155 (155HNR)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SENSE, MOONLESS.

FOURTEEN UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS
OPWINTST 5500.10

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO.
398-20

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 96-68
PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN
DEPLOYER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6644 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, IVN
15C 231500H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EMN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PR-25'S, 2 CH-46'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 3 M-79's, 3 C4's

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/REA TRANSITION MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFLATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HIGHWAY #1. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND RAIL NETWORKS IN THE VINH PHUONG MOUNTAIN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191031H/231035H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE DETECTION OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSIT. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 22163K ZD135075 HEARD MOVEMENT "SSE" OF TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.
   B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, RUGGED TERRAIN; VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 30 FT. MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT, TEAM WAS OFTEN RESTRICTED TO TRAILS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT ZD170057, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. IN SADDLE, LARGE ROCKS OBSTRUCT ZONE. CH-46 HAD TO HOVER WITH JUST THE TAIL GATE TOUCHING DOWN. EXTRACT AT ZD14076. GOOD 3-4 CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF RAID HILL ON "N-S" RUNNING BERGE. TRAILS Marked ON TRAIL OVERLAY SHOW CONSIDERABLE CIvilIAN ACTIVITY. ALSO FOUND A GREAT DEAL OF AMMUNITION AND GEAR ALONG TRAILS PREVIOUSLY LEFT BY FRIENDLY UNITS RECENTLY OPERATING IN THIS AREA. AT ZD129056, GOOD OP OF SOUTH SHORE LINE; AT ZD137073 AND ZD126079 ALSO GOOD OP'S OF NORTH AND SOUTH SHORE LINE. AT ZD15061, IN MIDDLE OF SADDLE, EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 ZONE; AT ZD160054, GOOD ONE UH-34 ZONE, ALSO IN SADDLE. VIC ZD1605 FOUNDED SEVERAL OLD FOXLIGHTS WITH NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. NO WATER ON THE HIGH GROUND, TEAM HAD TO DE-GEN D TRENDS TO RESUPPLY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TAKING 7 CANNISTERS OF WATER PER MAN AS IT WAS NECESSARY TO GO A MINIMUM OF 500 METERS OFF OF PATROL ROUTE TO RESUPPLY. AREA HAS RECENTLY BEEN SWEP'T BY INFANTRY UNITS AND PRESENTLY SHOWS NO SIGN OF ENEMY USE; RECOMMEND DISCONTINUING USE OF THIS AREA FOR RECON PATROLS. RECOMMEND LIASON WITH SWIFT BOATS OFF SHORE TO AUGMENT PATROLS FIRE SUPPORT. COMM WITH NOVEMBER RELAY WAS POOR; USED 'ALPHA AND DELTA RELAYS.'

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sgt Holton</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Dorsett</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL Ramirez</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM Traino</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Miller</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL Phillips</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Evans</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- O-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- O-2 1ST MVM (1)
- O-2 TFKRAY (1)
- O-2 TFKRAY (1)
- O-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- O-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 HMM-364 (1)
- S-3 HMM-364 (1)
- O-2 VMO-5 (1)
- S-2 VMO-5 (1)
- S-3 VMO-5 (1)
- O-2, EMM-165 (1)
- S-2, EMM-165 (1)
- S-3, EMM-165 (1)
- O-2, 1ST FAG (1)
- O-2, 1ST MAR (1)
- O-2, 1ST MAR (1)
- O-2, 1ST MAR (1)
- MAG-36 (1)
- MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #99-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65H1 III & 65H1 IV 113068
(b) 1st Recon BN PO3000.1
(c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #99-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMBRUSTER

1. Situation. 
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR'S (5-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo radio relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operation within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty air on targets of opportunity. Also you will assume the mission as Yankee relay for arty. Monitor their freq from dawn to dusk and in the event you observe mortar or rocket flashes send azimuth and distance to target to Hallmark.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counterbattery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. 
   Primary Freq: 17.00; Alternate: 15.80
   Artillery: 
      (a) DESK WORK AN 53.20 (105 HOW)
      (b) DESK WORK BN 53.25 (105 HOW)
      (c) DESK WORK WM 53.33 (155 & 155 HOW)
      (d) DATE H/M LO.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
   Other Freq: 75.30
   Call Sign: HALLMARK

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
- 1st Mar (1)
- 1st Bn 1st Mar (1)
- 2d Bn 1st Mar (1)
- 3-3, 1st Mar (1)
- HMM-165 (1)
- HMM-162 (1)
- IHMM-364 (1)
- VMQ-3 (1)
- MAG-36 (1)
- 220th Avn Co (1)
- 155 Guns (1)
- 1st FAG (5)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
- 3-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- 3-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- 1st For Recon Co (1)
- Co "C" (1)
- Ptl Ldr, C-4-2 (1)

By direction

J. W. PERKINS
OPERATION ORDER: 5563
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: STONE PIT 6-4-2
PHU BAI, RVN

DEPLOYER: GYSER G.A. KOCH

MAPS: 70014; SHEET 6545 T & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 14 RN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 M-49
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RADIO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA/ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/JNA GROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON OBSERVING POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESSES. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDING OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALSO YOU WILL ASSURE THE MISSION AS YANKEE RELAY FOR ARTY. MONITOR THEIR FREQ FROM DAWN TO DUSK AND IN THE EVENT YOU OBSERVE MORTAR OR ROCKET FLASHES SEND AZIMUTH AND DISTANCE TO HALLMARK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND TERRAIN: 200015H/270009H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 16 HRS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF ROCKETS BEING FIRED. FM CALLED WITH 81 MM ARTILLERY. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 26030CH (642262) PATROL HEARD AT LEAST 30 ROCKETS BEING FIRED INTO PHU BAI AREA. OP UTILIZED 81 MM MORTARS FROM HILL 230, 30 ROCKETS WERE EXPENDED. MORTARS HIT IN THE VICINITY WHERE ROCKET FLASHES CALLED FROM. ROCKETS CEASED FIRING. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH VEGETATION 3-5 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT GRID YPC40086 (HILL 230). 1 CH-46 ZONE, OUTSTANDING ZONE. HARD DIRT ON ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DECLASSIFIER: NONE

17. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

CPL ARMBRUSTER
SGT HILL
PFC ARCHIBALD
PFC BELL
PFC JARELL
PFC McKNIGHT
PFC PILKINGTON
PFC PENNINGTON
PFC POWERS
PFC SILL
PFC SAUNDERS
PFC WOODCOCK
PFC WILLIAMS
1ST HASTERT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
CO, 1 CCRPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TFXRAY 1G (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAL (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-35 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORGE (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #100-68

Copy 27 of 30 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191100H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P030004
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #100-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (MUSK CX) Patrol Leader: CPL STAHLEKG

1. Situation: (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "En" 58.05 (105-155mm)
              (b) RUSH ACT "En" 40.5C (55mm)
              (c) DATE PALM 40.75 (155mm)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ENVO
                NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

IST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO 400-62

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, 1stBn11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn5thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-162 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMQ-3 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155 Guns (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (5)
- Recon F500 (1)
- TF X-Ray F300 (1)
- S-3, 1stWknbn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (1)
- CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
- CO, Co #C (1)
- Plldr, C-2-2 (1)

J. W. FERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 700-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: MUSK OK C-2-2

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT C. A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000

L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRJ-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRIOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

2. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/250830H

3. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

4. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SITTING AND CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

5. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORNS. PATROL TRAVELED APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR. CANOPY WAS 20-25 FT.

6. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ YC963997. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3-4 FT. HIGH.
   EXTRACT LZ YC973992, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. CONSISTING OF 4 FT HIGH GRASS.
   CP' AT YC963992, OBSERVATION TO NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LOPEZ
LCPL MAKEY
PFC CIRSON
PFC GUGDON
PFC SLAGG
PFC SWENY
PFC WILKER
PFC HOLLOWAY
PFC HUSTED

PATROL LEADER
CPL LOPEZ
2ND SGT, CO "G" 1ST RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.C. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-1 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-3 1ST MAR BN (1)
G-3 1ST MAR BN (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (AUTH. G-2) (1)

TXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
1ST RECON BN (1)
1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-562 (1)
CO, 1ST FFG (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
M-6 16 (1)
M-6 16 (1)
M-6 14 (1)
CO, 1ST FORGE (1)
CO, Co "G" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #101-68

Copy 24 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
RIF RAIL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201OOC Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV 113268
(b) 1stReconINT P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P04000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #101-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation.
(a) See current INSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Tchu River. Particular emphasis is to be placed in enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution.
Depart BALLPARK LZ at 220730H; insert vic YD619046. Extract at 271300H vic YD616023.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, S-1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.
(a) Coordinating Instructions
(3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, S-1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.
(b) Coordinate with the CO, S-1/1 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics.
Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.
Primary Freq: 47000 Alternate: 45600
Artillery:
(a) 37MM PALM 36.5C (155 Guns)
(b) 105MM HOW 15.6G (155 HOW)
(c) CHEMICAL 79 15.6G (25 HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BLIND EAGLE
Other Freq: NIGHT SCHOLAR NIGHT SCHOLAR
Call Sign: LUNGA POINT "A"

By all radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this, a new system and brevity code has been developed.

Ensure that the radio operators are familiar with the use of the new system and code.

PROMOTED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
DECEMBER 1968
P-83
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMMUNITION INFLTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220600H/271033H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 126 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS AND TWO SIGHTING FOR A TOTAL OF ONE VC AND ONE VC/ROCKETS BEING FIRED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 25083OH YD8083E9 1VC BLACK PJ WALKING NORTH ALONG RIDGELINE. PATROL ONLY OBSERVED HIM MOMENTARILY UNKNOWN IF HE HAD A WEAPON DUE TO HIGH HUSH.
   260735 YD825021 PATROL HEARD 3 DISTINCTIVE CARBINE SHOTS APPROX 20-30 SECONDS APART FROM THEIR LOCATION, 100 METERS WEST FROM ABOVE COORD.
   26083OH YD821019 THE PATROL HEARD VOICES AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A BOLT GOING FORWARD.
   260300H PATROL HEARD ROCKETS BEING FIRED. APPROX 4,000 TO 5,000 METERS AWAY FROM THEIR POSITION AT COORD YD825021. THESE FLASSES CAME FROM APPROX YD830060.

B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION IS VERY THICK WITH VINES, BUSH AND THORNS IN THE LOW GROUND ALONG THE RIVER BANK. THIS VEGETATION WAS UP TO 46 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 50-60 METERS PER HOUR. NUMEROUS LEECHES ENCOUNTERED IN THIS AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSET LZ AT YD816049, FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 15-20 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD827019, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. THIS SAME LZ WAS CUT BY PATROL. THIS SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR EMERGENCY ONLY.

261700H. 2 USA COBRA HELOS EXPENDED N-60 AMMO AND 6 TO 8 ROCKETS LESS THAN 500 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO INDICATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOUND ON THE EASTERN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTILLERY: NCAP

12. CONTENTS BY DECLASSIFIER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

LT BENDER

CPL FREEMAN 4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

CPL DORIS

CPL WARE

PFC ARTHURS

PFC WILSON

PFC COURTNEY

PFC DECH

PFC THOMPSON

HMS SCHCELKOFF

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

O-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
O-2 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST M.RW (1)
G-2 SFKRAY (1)
G-3 SFKRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-361 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH M.R (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)

MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #02-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

FLO RAN, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201100Z Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 50-4-1, III & IV
(b) 1st Reconnoiter P300064
(c) 1st MACV-O P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MACV-O NOV 1967-302 (Aid of Engagement)
(e) OCP Guide Org 7500.52-58

Unit/Call Sign: H-4-2 (TIDDLE HEAVY)

1. Situation.
   (c) See current MACVS
   (b) See current OSW/Os and PERs (S-2/S-3)
   (u) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned BZ/PZ to detect possible W/F activity or arms
infiltration along Route 55. Particular emphasis is to be placed on
enemy storage areas, fortifications ( bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites
and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared
to call and adjust arty air only if necessary for your safety of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BUNKER LZ at 22000H, insert via YD7005I.
   Extract at 27130H via YD89029.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

      (2) Issuance of coordination with 1/1/1 who has been
      assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Notify 3-1 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to issuing the
      order, so that the CO can be present for the issuance of
      the order.

      (4) Coordinate with the CO 1/1/1 in regard to linking up in
      event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Administration. Repeal (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics.

   a. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 47.80
   b. Artillery:
      (a) DATE PALM 5/60 (155 Guns)
      (b) DESC WORK "S" 5/60 (135 How)
      (c) DESC WORK "A" 5/24 (105 How)
      (d) DESC WORK "F" 5/60 (155 How)
      (e) DESC WORK "F" 5/60 (8-How)
      (f) DESC WORK 7/6 (650 How)

   b. Additional Instructions

      (1) All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to
deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish
this a new system and brevity code has been established.

      (2) Ensure that radio operators are familiar with the use of
the new system and codes.

   Copy 1 of 25 Copies

   1ST FORCE RECON CO
   402-68

   CALL SIGN: MILLER "AA"

   DECLASSIFIED

   DOWNGRADED TO DECLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
   DECLASSIFIED

B-85
OPERATION ORDER: 

PATROL: F-4-2 PURPLE HEART

DRAWN UP: CAPT F.J. VOGEL

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 6541 I, II, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 271045H MAR 1968

P ATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2: PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, ARTILLERY, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AFRIL ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220822H/270953H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121/2 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF GROUPS OF NVA TOTTALING IN EXCESS OF 250. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 251800H YD884005 25 NVA AND 10 WOMEN AND CHILDREN BUILDING BUNKERS OF LOGS AND DIRT; BUNKERS WERE FACED "NE". NVA WERE WEARING KHAKIS WITH LONG SLEEVES AND HELMETS, CARRYING FULL PACKS, AK-47'S, AND COMPLETE WEB GEAR, WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE WEARING MIXED PJ'S. NVA AND WOMEN WERE USING SLEDGE HAMMERS AND SAW'S TO CONSTRUCT BUNKERS, TWO OF WHICH WERE COMPLETED WITH A THIRD UNDER CONSTRUCTION. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 15-20 FEET SQUARE, 5 FT HIGH, DESIGNED FOR SHELTER.

   260925H YD877007 4 NVA MOVING "S" ON TRAIL, ONE WHITE SHIRT AND KHAKI TROUSERS, COMPLETE KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING 1 M-1, 1 M-16, 1 AK-47, AND 1 CARBINE. THE NVA WITH THE AK-47 WAS WEARING AN INSIGNIA ON EACH COLLAR, A RED CIRCLE WITH GOLD EDGE AND 5 POINT GOLD STAR IN CENTER. TEAM LEADER IDENTIFIED INSIGNIA FROM DEPT OF ARMY PAMPHLET # 30-55 AS INSIGNIA OF NVA OFFICER.

   261815H YD86560250 AT LEAST 100 NVA SITTING UP HARBOR SITE ALL AROUND TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION AND DARKNESS, HEARD SCREAMS AFTER ADJUSTMENT. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

   270500H YD870525 HEARD SECOND GROUP OF APPROX 100 NVA LOOKING FOR TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA; HEARD ENEMY FOLLOWING IN TRACc. TEAM EXTRACTED AT 270953H WITH OUT INCIDENT.

DECLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH 8-12 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY FROM 20-100 FT HIGH. MAXIMUM RATE OF MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR. PLENTIFUL WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD870031, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, FLAT GROUND IN LOW RAVINE, HIJIR PATCH; EXTRACT AT YD883029, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GROUND SURROUNDED BY LOW HILL, 3-5 FT GRASS. TRAILS MARKED ON OVERLAY RANGING IN WIDTH FROM 6-15 FT WIDE, WELL USED, RECENTLY USED (WITHIN 3 DAYS); NUMEROUS TRENCHES, HARBOR SITES, AND LOC TRAIL GUIDES THROUGHOUT AREA. FOUND LETTERS, MEDICINE BOTTLES, AND GEAR ALONG TRAIL VIC YD875025; TURNED ALL GEAR INTO TEXRAY G-2, VIC YD870020, POSSIBLE OLD BIVOUAC OF ENEMY, WELL USED RECENTLY. AT YD874003, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, AT BASE OF SEVERAL HILLS, ALONG STREAM BED, VERY EXPOSED TO ENEMY ON HIGH GROUND. AT 250300H HEARD ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM VIC YD873009.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NWA HAVE HARBORED IN EN STRENGTH IN VICINITY OF PATROL ROUTE AND ARE STRONGLY ENTRANCED IN THON BEN SNAKE. STRONGLY RECOMMEND 6-8 MAN TEAM WITH MISSION OF PRISONER SNAKE. ENTIRE AREA IS VERY HEAVILY PORTIFIED WITH TRENCHES AND PREPARED AMBUSH SITES, AREA IS MASSIVE COMPLEX OF HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND BIVOUAC AREAS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

SGT MATHIS

CPL FELL

CPL MURPHY

LCPL PLOUT

LCPL CARPENTER

PFC JONES

PFC BRIDGE

IN DUKIK

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST NAVAL (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAC (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST M.R. (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO, S-2-3 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
PURPLE HEART PATROL ROUTE

YD87
04

TRAIL

TRENCH

TRENCH

TRAIL

YD91
99
OPERATION ORDER #03-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III & IV
(b) 1stMarDivOP 203000
(c) 1stMarDivO P/5600, 11N, Intelligence SJO
(d) 1stMarDivO P/5550.2 (Fallout of Engagement)
(e) CopyOrder #03-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (FRODO HATTER) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL

1. Situation: 
(a) See current INFSUM's
(b) See current CoSUM's and FIR's (8-2/8-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NEF/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing a positive VC training site via YD9400. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truc River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/alr.cn targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart HALLMARK LZ at 220830H; insert via YD94009, Extract at 261300H via YD94019.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbak.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 47.000
Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DEBFIELD 56.50 (155 How)
(b) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105 How)
(c) DESK WORK "B" 51.20 (105 How)
(d) DESK WORK "W" 45.65 (155 How)
(e) HUSH ART "B" 62.50 (8" How)
(f) HEAD GOLF "E" 54.05 (105 & 155 How)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR 3 RAY
NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

RECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CRADIENS 550040

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 105-6

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: C-1-2 MDH MATTEN

DEBARKER: CAPT P.J. VOGEL

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; BMC

DEG 261130 MAR 1968

PHU RAI, RVN

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE (REIN)

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   
   SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   
   G. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30'S
   
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOC RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING A POSSIBLE VC TRAINING SITE VIC YD9300, ALSO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), EARROW SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOC RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220037H/251055H

4. ROUTE: see overlay

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 6 DETECTIONS OF FIRE TEAM TO MULTI SQUAD SIZE VC/NVA FORCES. 1 FM CALLED AND ONE A/S CONTACTED, BOTH WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 220000H YD944009 HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND POST Including SOUND OF UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLE BEING DROPPED. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

   230731H YD361008 HEARD VOICES OF APPROX 5 PERSONS TALKING WITHIN 50 METERS OF TEAM'S POST. VOICES CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

   241700H YD295014 HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS AND DOG BARKING, SUBSEQUENTLY HEARD 20 VC/NVA MOVING "MM", TALKING, LAUGHING, SANGING; ALSO HEARD VOICES OF SEVERAL WOMEN AND NOISES LIKE COOKING GEAR BEING USED. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBTAIN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEGETATION.

   250700H YD295014 HEARD APPROX 20 VC/NVA MOVING, TALKING, AND COOKING. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POST.

   251845H YD295018 HEARD APPROX 20 VC/NVA WITHIN 30 METERS OF TEAM'S POST, TALKING AND LAUGHING. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POST.

   260500H YD295016 HEARD APPROX 20 VC/NVA TALKING AND COOKING. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA, AFTER 10 MINUTES ON MARCH TEAM DETECTED ENEMY FOLLOWING IN TR ACE. AT 260930 TEAM REACHED EXTRACT LZ; UN-1E GUNSHOTS WHILE MAKING STRAFING RUNS RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AV FIRES FROM VIC YD29022. TEAM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

DECLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN: STEEP, NUGGED HILLS WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

2-10 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY 20-40 FT HIGH. PLenty OF WATER IN AREA.
MAXIMUM RATE OF MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS PER HOUR; VERY DIFFICULT TO
MOVE WITHOUT MAKING NOISE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD945008, EXCELLENT 6-8 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS 2 FT
HIGH; EXTRACT AT YD925023, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE WITH MANY OTHER GOOD
LZ'S IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY, LOW, FLAT HILL, LOW GRASS 4 FT HIGH. VIC
YD925015, FOUND "F-4" TYPE TRAIL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING THROUGH DEEP STREAM
BED; TRAIL WAS WELL USED, RECENTLY USED, HIDDEN FROM OVERHEAD OBSERVATION.
NEAR TRAIL FOUND ENGLISH LANGUAGE ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA APPEALING TO
U.S. SERVICE MEn TO "GO HOME". VIC YD931042 FOUND TRAIL 4-5 FT WIDE;
WILL USED, RECENTLY USED; TRAIL FOLLOWS TOP OF RIDGE LINE. ALONG
TRAIL OBSERVED HANDRAILS DESIGNED APPARENTLY TO GUIDE PERSONNEL ALONG
TRAIL. TRAIL NOTICED CONSPICUOUS LACK OF MAJOR "N-3" TRAILS ALONG PATROL
ROUTE TO "N" OF RIDGE VIC YD9301 FOUND BIVOUAC AREA AT LEAST COMPANY
SIZE WITH EXTENSIVE TRAIL COMPLEX AND HARBOUR SITE. BIVOUAC AREA HAD
NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED BUT SHOWED SIGNS THAT WHEN IN USE, ENEMY HAD
CONTROLLED IT FOR SOME TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY TIRED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA COVERED BY PATROL IS WELL USED
BY ENEMY; RECOMMEND INFANTRY OPERATIONS TO CLEAR SAME. IT IS ALMOST
IMPOSSIBLE TO MOVE IN THIS AREA WITHOUT MAKING NOISE. RECOMMEND SMALL
PATROLS IN AREA, MAXIMUM OF 10 MEN, MINIMUM OF 8.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DERRIERE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

GYSST K.R. MCNEILL

1ST PLT, CO "G", 1ST RECON BN

JACOBO ENNALLY

KDR CHAMIT

HMS VILLANUEVA

FRI URBAN

KDR GRAHGS

KDR KISCHER

KDR BOWERS

KDR TYCOM

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-3 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-3 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-8 2ND MAR (1)
G-2 OXTRAX (1)
G-3 OXTRAX (1)
CO 1 CORPS ADV RG (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TMTRAX AO (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, LWM-264</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VMO-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 VMO-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 VMO-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-362</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST BAG</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 11TH MAR</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5TH MAR</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-26</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST FORGE</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, Co &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, S-2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, S-3</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER #104-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6543 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03000.4 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P05330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #104-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: Lt JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INDSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc l River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward HAI, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80

   Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLD "E" 58.05 (105-155 HOW)
   (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (S"HOW)

   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
               NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-162</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VMQ-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, M4G-36</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220th Avn Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st F&amp;G</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ftlldr, F-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By direction

J. W. FLEMING
OPERATION ORDER #105-68

1. Situation. 
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OESUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kun Sao Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Kun Sao Mountain range. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   Extract at 271500H via ZD001016.
   (a) Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105 HOW & 155 HOW)
   (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)
   (c) DAP "F" 47.00 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
                NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
QNAVINST 5500.40
Distribution:

G-2
G-3
C0, 1st Bn 11th Mar
C0, 1st Bn 5th Mar
C0, 2nd Bn 5th Mar
C0, 5th Mar
S-3, 5th Mar
C0, HMM-165
C0, HMM-162
C0, HMM-364
C0, VMO-3
C0, MAG-36
C0, 220th Arm Co
C0, 155 Guns
C0, 1st FA G
Recon FSCC
TF X-Ray FSCC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
C0, 1st For Recon Co
Lt Ldr, C-1-1

By direction

J. W. FELDMEYER
OPERATION ORDER: 10-58
PACFOR: WAR CLOUD C-1-1
DEPARTMENT: G-2 G-3 G-4
MACS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17044; DATED 5014 LIII

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTE 271020H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 M-14, PSLD.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED 102/103 TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION IN THE RIKI SAG MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHISIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY SURFACE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, MINES) HAVER SLEWS AND TREE NETWORKS IN THE RIKI SAG MOUNTAIN RANGE. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND NUCLEAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/ARVN ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION KOSOON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231020H/240946H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH ONE VC AND LOCATED ONE HEAVILY USED TRAIL WITH NUMEROUS ROCKET HINTS ALONG SIDE OF THIS TRAIL. ONE MINED AND CONSTRUCTIONԳՌԵՍԵՐՎԿԵՄԵՐԻ S WAS FOUND. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 250815H ZDO0003 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ONE VC. VC WAS LOOKING UP INTO PATROLS MARSHAL SITES. BLACK RJ AND SHORTS. COULD NOT OBSERVE THE TYPE OF WEAPON. POINT MAN FIRED 2 ROUNDS OF M-16 FROM 25 METERS AWAY. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
   B. TERRAIN: HILLY, VEGETATION IN THE LOW GROUND VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORNS, CANOPY 12-15 FT. IN THE HIGH GROUND, CANOPY WAS 50 TO 60 FT WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. THIS TERRAIN COULD BE TRAVELLED FROM 50 TO 75 METERS IN THE LOWGROUND TO 150 TO 200 METERS IN THE HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   EXTRACT LZ Y9992009. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. RICE PADDY WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT OCSAD DDO02036. OUTSTANDING LZ FOR 4-5 CH-46'S. SMALL BUSHES IN AREA. AREA WAS RELATIVELY LEVEL GROUND.
ZC009994 TO ZD010008. PATROL FOUND A HEAVILY USED TRAIL, APPROX. 6 TO 8 FT WIDE AT SAME LOCATION AS OTHERS. TRAIL WAS UP TO 15 FT WIDE.

HORIZONTAL HOLES WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG THIS TRAIL. THIS TRAIL HAD INDICATIONS IT WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 12 TO 24 HOURS. ONE DIRECTIONAL MINE BR-10 TYPE AND ONE CONCUSSION GRANADE. PLUS NUMEROUS OTHER ITEMS WERE FOUND ALL ALONG THIS TRAIL. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

ZD007015 PATROL FOUND 3 VERY OLD BICYCLES AND TWO HUTS UNDER THE CANOPY. BICYCLES COULD NOT BE USED AGAIN. HUTS WERE ALSO OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A LONG TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
CPL POPPA

LCPL EDWARDS 1ST PLT, "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN.

PFC GARCIA
PFC SPROUSE
PFC LOPEZ
PFC PASKING
PFC LINSK
PFC YEATRICCHIO
PFC KINNAY

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.C. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.C. 5TH MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAM (1)
G-2 TINRAY (1)
G-3 TINRAY (1)
C.O. 7 CORPS ATRY GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TINRAY NO (1)
C.O. 152 RECON BN (1)
C.O. 152 RECON BN (1)
C.O. 1ST RECON BN (1)
C.O. 1ST RECON BN (1)
C.O. 3RD RECON BN (1)
C.O. 1ST MAR (1)
C.O. 1ST MAR (1)
C.O. 1ST MAR (1)
C.O. 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-16 (1)
C.O. 1ST RECON BN (1)
C.O. 1ST RECON BN (1)
C.O. 1ST RECON BN (1)
MAG-35 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #106-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn, P0300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div, P0360.1F (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1st Mar Div, P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFa Order msg #106-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/5-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the B6 Tam Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery to targets.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 2307h; insert via YD65047.
   Extract at 271400h via YD644058.
   
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

      (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo radio relay via YD646086. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Bravo radio relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.

      (3) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: 
   (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.22 (105mm)
   (b) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105mm)
   (c) DESK WORK "W" 51.22 (155mm)
   (d) DATE PALM 47.00 (155mm)
   (e) HEAD COLD "B" 79.90 (105mm)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
   NIGHT SCHOLAR

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2
G-3
CO, 1stBn 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stBn 1stMar
S-3, 1stMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-162
CO, HMM-364
CO, VMO-3
CO, 20thAvnCo
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1stFAG
Recon FSCC
TF X-Ray FSCC
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
CO, 1stForReconCo
CO, Co "O"
Ptdlr, G-3-1

By direction
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EK, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EMFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PA MARKET MOVEMENT OR ATTEMPTS INfiltration IN THE NO TAU MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HIDEOUT SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2300/2700H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE BASE AREA WAS FOUND WITH FIGHTING AND SPIDER HOLES, ALSO SMALL BUNKERS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   
   A. ENEMY: 270930H YD866047. WHILE THE PATROL WAS CUTTING AN HIZ THEY HEARD AR FIRE FROM APPROX 300 TO 500 METERS FROM THE "SW". UNKNOWN TO PATROL IF THEY WERE FIRED AT.
   
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, STEEP IN SOME PLACES. THICK VEGETATION IN LOW GROUND, CANOPY APPROX 10-15 FT. IN HIGH GROUND SPARSE VEGETATION CANOPY WAS UP TO 50 FT. MOVEMENT CONSIDERED RELATIVELY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   
   INSERT LZ AT YD843060. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, BALD KNOLL. EXTRACT LZ WAS CUT. KNOLL WITH HEAVY BUSH 6-10 FT HIGH. THIS LZ SHOULD ONLY BE USED IN EMERGENCY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
   
   YD847054. PATROL FOUND A COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP, WITH FIGHTING HOLES, SPIDER HOLES AND SMALL BUNKERS; THE BUNKERS WERE COVERED WITH SMALL LOGS AND DIRT. THIS BASE CAMP WAS AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD AND NO INDICATION IN OR AROUND THE AREA OF RECENT ACTIVITY. ONE GOOD SIZED STREAM RUNS THROUGH THIS BASE AREA AND IT IS THE ONLY SOURCE OF WATER IN THAT GENERAL VICINITY. TWO TRAILS WERE RUNNING ON BOTH SIDES OF THE STREAM, NO INDICATIONS FOUND AS TO THE USAGE OF THESE TRAILS. 4 DIFFERENT SIZE COOKING POTS MADE OUT OF CLAY WERE FOUND IN THIS CAMP AREA.
PATROL HAD DIFFICULTY WITH COMM ESPECIALLY IN THE LOW GROUND.

YD 47056 PATROL FOUND A 155 MM DUD VT BOSIE ROUND UNEXPLODED. THIS

BOOM HAD NOT BEEN TREATED WITH, BUT AT WAS COVERED AND HIDDEN

UNDER THE JUGA.

a. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING FIRE: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DESERTER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
LT RIGGINS
1st RIGGINS
LCP LUNNENBERG 3RD PlV, 26th "C" 1ST ASCON BN.
LCP LUNNENBERG 2ND PlV, 26th "C" 1ST ASCON BN.
LCP JACOB
LCP JACOB
PFC BAELE
PFC BAELE
PFC GIVN
PFC GIVN
PFC PAZILLA
PFC PAZILLA
PFC CARPENTIR
PFC CARPENTIR
HMS COGHE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.C. 1ST MAR DIV (RETN) (1)
C.C. 3RD MAR DIV (RETN) (1)
S-2 1ST MAR DIV (RETN) (1)
S-2 1ST MAR (1)
S-3 1ST MAR (1)
CO 1ST MAR (1)
S-2 1ST MAR (1)
S-3 1ST MAR (1)
C.C. 1ST MAR (1)
S-2 1ST MAR (1)
S-3 1ST MAR (1)
CO 1ST MAR (1)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #107-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
23 JUL 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 654I I
(b) 1st Recon Co 10/3000 A
(c) 1st MarDiv F 3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) LetterDir 1003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/Reg Order msg #107-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (RECONIFY) Patrol Leader: LT NIJOLS

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current INTELS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned AO/TF to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration toward or away from the Phu Loc area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance on a trail running North to South via ZK147995. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and other trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th MarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 57-001; Alternate: 57-90

   Artillery:
   (a) HEAD COLD "B" 0805-1105-155HOW
   (b) HEAD COLD "F" 0745-105HOW
   (c) RUSS COLD "B" 0250-0840HOW

   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   NIGHT SCHOLAR DELTA

IST FORCE RECON CO
S & C No. 407-68

COPY 27 OF 28

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution: G-2 (1)
        C-3 (2)
        CO, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (1)
        CO, 5th Mar (1)
        CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar (1)
        CO, 2nd Bn, 6th Mar (1)
        3-3, 6th Mar (1)
        HN.1-205 (1)
        HN.1-162 (1)
        HN.1-364 (1)
        TM.-3 (1)
        44, 164-36 (1)
        CO, 220th ArmCo (1)
        CO, 155 Guns (1)
        CO, 1st FAD (1)
        Reconn PG (1)
        TF X-Ray PG (1)
        8-3, 1st Recon BN (1)
        8-3, 1st For Reconn Co (1)
        CO, 1st For Reconn Co (1)
        PhLdr, 8-2 (1)

J. W. PERUINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
LOCATION ORDER: 107-66

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

05301300 MARCH 1966

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 NCNCO, 2 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE ON A TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH VIC ZO147995. ALSO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND OTHER TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AFRICA ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250012H/300955H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 122 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP RIDGES WITH VEGETATION VERY THICK. CANOPY 20-30 FT WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AT ZC161967. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. 10 FT BRUSH OUTSIDE THE ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "NW" TO "SE".
   EXTRACT LZ COORD ZC147974. VERY GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 1 FT HIGH WITH 5 FT BRUSH ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE LZ.

   TRAILS AT ZC138963 WAS FOUND TO HAVE WEED IMPLANTED ON A CHINCH 12.7 MM ENG. TYPE 54. THIS TRAIL WAS APPROX 2 METERS WIDE AND WELL USED. TRAIL WAS USED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR (SEE TRAIL CONNECTION OVERLAY).

   OP AT COORD ZC134969 GOOD ALL AROUND OBSERVATION, ZC144960 FAIR OP. OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. ZC152965 GOOD OP WITH FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH INTO THE VALLEY.
6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   LT NICHOLS
   2ND PlT, 1ST FORCE RECON Co. (REIN)
   SGT KENNEDY
   SGT OWENS
   CPL BUDA
   LCPL STUFFIEBEAN
   LCPL ADAMS
   LCPL SULLIVAN
   LCPL OWENS
   LCPL HAUKHURST
   PFC WILLIAMSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TXRAY (1)
G-3 TXRAY (1)
CC, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN. G-2) (1)
TXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, IBM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAX-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CC, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #408-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
155th BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
22NOV68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1stBrigDiv 2000s.4
(c) 1stBrigDiv 3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stBrigDiv 500330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFreqOrder mag #408-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-1 (QUIEMASTER) Patrol Leader: LT JANCUK

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned AO/FFZ to detect possible VC/PA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites, routes of access and egress and trail networks on Hill 562 via Y3970972. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   (a) Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

   Special regard toward HAI, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Humanities:
   (a) Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.60
   (b) Artillery: (c) HEAD COLD "B" 58.50(105-155HOW)
       (d) HEAD COLD 58.50
       (e) NUSA ACT "B" 50.50(6"HOW)
       (g) DARE PALM 42.50(155 Guns)
   (d) Radio Relays: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

   NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 408-68

COPY 26 OF 29

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 106-68
PATROL: QUIZMASTER 0-4-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMC E/014, SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 301330H MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION:
      1 OFF, 9 EML, 1 USN

   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
      NONE

   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT:
      2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S

   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:
      1 M-12, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION:
   CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE
   PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, FORTIFICATIONS (NUMBERS,
   TRENCH LINES), HARBOUR SITES, ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS AND TRAIL
   NETWORKS ON HILL 562 V/C YG970972. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:
   261130H/301006H

4. ROUTE:
   SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS:
   DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE
   PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF ONE NVA AND VOICES OF UNKNOWN NUMBERS OF
   NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:
      271200CH YG999979 VOICES OF 2 VC/NVA MOVING "N" APPROX
      10 MINUTES LATER HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT WHICH APPEARED TO BE SINGLE SHOT.
      VOICES MOVED OUT OF AREA.
      281110CH YG970972 1 NVA WALKING. UTC NVA H RECON SITE TEAM WAS CHECKING,WEB
      GEAR WITH SUSPENDER STRAPS, RIFLE. NVA RAN OFF OF AREA BEFORE TEAM
      COULD FIRE; BELIEVE THERE WERE SEVERAL OTHERS WITH HIM DUE TO VOICES
      AND MOVEMENT IN AREA.

   B. TERRAIN:
      STEEP HILLS WITH LARGE ROCKS; THICK SECONDARY GROWTH
      WITH TANGLE VINES, ETC, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 100 FT ON HIGH GROUND.
      PLENTY OF WATER IN LOW GROUND WITH STREAMS ON HIGHER GROUND BEING
      DRIED OUT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AT YG972988, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS 3-4 FT
   HIGH, TO THE "3" IS HIGH RIDGE LINE WHICH IS POSSIBLE DANGER AREA;
   EXTRACT AT YG986980, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW SCRUB GROWTH 3-4 FT
   HIGH, HARD SURFACE. TRAILS MARKED ON OVERLAY, 2 FT WIDE NOT RECENTLY
   USED, HARD PACKED. AT YG982977, POSSIBLE OP'S OF SONG TRUCI AREA;
   BOMB CRATERS. AT YG970972 CHECKED HARBOUR SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR APPROX
   100 NVA, FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF LITTER SUCH AS PLASTIC BAGS, PARACHUTE
   MATERIAL, BROKEN GLASS, ETC.

DECLASSIFIED
THROUGHOUT PATROL AREA FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF GEAR PROBABLY LEFT
BEHIND BY INFANTRY UNITS OPERATING IN AREA. THROUGHOUT DURATION OF
PATROL HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS BEING FIRED, PREDOMINANTLY BETWEEN 1100 AND
1300 EACH DAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PRIMARY ROUTE INTO HARBOR SITE
AT YC970972 IS ALONG FINGER VIC YC965977-YC970972.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEMEANOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
LT T.J. JANCZUK
4TH PLT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN

Lt. JANCZUK
Capt. RININGER
Lt. SANDERS
PFC SALDANA
Li. KELLNER
PFC HOLSHOE
PFC ELLIS
PFC CROSS
PFC PAGE
ENS MORTENSON
PFC RUHLER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG, 1ST M.A.R DIV (REIN) (1)
CG, 3RD M.A.R DIV (REIN) (1)
C-2, 1ST M.A.R DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MW (1)
G-2, TEXRAY (1)
G-3, TEXRAY (1)
Co., I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
Co., 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
Co., HMM-364 (1)
Co., VM0-3 (1)
S-2, VM0-3 (1)
S-3, VM0-3 (1)
Co., HMM-165 (1)
Co., HMM-362 (1)
Co., 1ST FAS (3)
Co., 11TH MAR (4)
Co., 5TH MAR (5)
Co., 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-14 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
Co., 1ST FORGE (1)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNM, Sheet(s) 5441 I, II, III & IV
(b) 1stReconDivo IPD3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 23800.2F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 99335.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OOROrder mag #110-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: SOT HOLTON

1. **Situation**
   (a) See current INTSIM'S
   (b) See current OPUSM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission**
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. **Execution**
   Depart BALLYLHAN LZ at 270800H; insert via YD923019.
   Extract at 311300H via YD923019.
   (a) Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 1stMarRegt

4. **Admin/Logistics**
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics**
   Primary Freq: 33.1
   (a) HEND OLD 50,05 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (b) HIGH ACT "B" 40,50 (8" HOW)
   (c) DATE PALM 40,50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
   NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

---

**1ST FORCE RECON CO**
**& C No. 410-68**

**COPY 25 OF 27**

---

**DECLASSIFIED**
Distribution:  

G-2  (1) 
G-3  (1) 
00, 1st Bn 11th Mar  (2) 
00, 1st Mar  (1) 
00, 1st Bn 1st Mar  (1) 
S-3, 1st Mar  (1) 
C0, HMM-165  (1) 
C0, HMM-162  (1) 
C0, HMM-364  (1) 
C0, VM0-3  (1) 
C0, Ma0-36  (1) 
C0, 220th ArmCo  (1) 
C0, 1st FtA  (1) 
Recon FSCC  (4) 
TF X-Ray FSCC  (4) 
S-3, 1st Recon Bn  (1) 
S-3, 1st ForRecon Co  (1) 
C0, 1st Recon Co  (1) 

J. W. PERRINE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 110-68
PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 6541 I,II,III,IV

1ST FORC3 RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTE 31 MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 U.S.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 2M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFEILATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE
   PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH
   LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAFFIC NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270919H/311504H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS
   OF A TOTAL OF 21 NVA; 1 VC WOMAN; AND 2 CAUCASIANS 4 FM'S WERE CALLED
   WHICH RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 271622H YD945024 2 NVA AND 2 CAUCASIANS WALKING "W"
      TO "E" ON TRAIL, GREY KHAKIS, 4 AK-47'S WITH NO WEB GEAR. FIRST CAUCASIAN
      WAS 2D MAN IN LINE, 6'2", DARK BROWN HAIR, LIGHT COMPLEXION, OVAL FACE
      AND POSSIBLY A LONG NOSE, MUSCULAR BUILD ABOUT 180-190 LBS IN WEIGHT.
      MAN APPEARED TO BE BETWEEN 25-35 YEARS OLD, WHEN ENEMY BECAME AWARE THAT
      THEY HAD BEEN SIGHTED, THIS CAUCASIAN CHANGED FROM A SHORT SLEEVE SHIRT
      TO A LONG SLEEVE KHAKI SHIRT AND PUT ON A HUSH COVER, APPARENTLY IN AN
      ATTEMPT TO DISGUISE HIS APPEARANCE. 2D CAUCASIAN WAS 4TH IN COLUMN, LIGHT
      SKIN, 5'6" IN HEIGHT, SLIGHTLY STOCKIER THAN VIETNAMESE. NVA AND CAUCASIAN
      SIGHTED TEAM AND RAN INTO BRUSH, CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, COULD
      NOT OBSERVE RESULTS BECAUSE OF CANOPY.

   271700H YD945023 6 NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL "W" TO "E", GREY KHAKI,
      6AK-47'S, WEB GEAR. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 2 WIA, ENEMY RAN
      BACK TO THE WEST, OUT OF SIGHT.

   271805H YD945024 3 NVA MOVING "E" TO "W", DARK GREY KHAKI AND BLK.
      PJ'S, 3 RIFLES (SHE). NO FM CALLED AS NVA MOVED TOO QUICKLY OUT OF SIGHT.

   281650H YD925055 4 NVA WALKING "NEW" ON ROAD, BLK AND WHITE PJ'S,
      3 RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA WIA.
291815H YD927026 9 NVA WALKING "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL, DARK BROWN UNIFORMS, RIFLES AND PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 1 NVA KIA (CONF). NVA KIA (CONF) HAD LARGE PACK AND M-1 RIFLE.

301245H YD926024 1 VM FEMALE WALKING "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL, BLK. PJ'S, CARRYING SOMETHING ON HER BACK, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF PROPER IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, 15-30 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 60 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT GENERALLY RESTRICTED TO RIDGELINES. PLENTIFUL WATER IN LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AT YD948014, VERY OPEN AREA, GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONES. EXTRACT AT YD924029, TOP OF BALD HILL, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, LOW SCHRUB GROWTH 3-4 FT HIGH, POSSIBLE LZ'S VIC. YD924018, VERY OPEN AREA, GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE, VIC YD942027, YD939027, AND YD943008, MANY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONES. AT YD924029 EXCELLENT OP TO N, E, AND W.

TRAIL MARKED ON OVERLAY, 2-3 FT WIDE, WELL USED. THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PATROL, HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS BEING FIRED RANDOMLY FROM VIC YD925905.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY TRAIL ACTIVITY INDICATES THE PRESENCE OF SIZEABLE ENEMY FORCES VICINITY YD9301. IN LOW GROUND, COMM WAS POOR. NO LZ'S INSIDE CANOPY, IF TEAM REQUIRED EARLY OR EMERGENCY EXTRACTION, HOSTILDS WOULD BE NEEDED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD SUPPORT BIT TOO SLOW BETWEEN ROUNDS IN ADJUSTMENT.

SGT. E.D. HOLTON
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. E.D. HOLTON
CPL R.G. DURSETT
CPL C. RAMIREZ
HM A.J. TRAINO
LCPL D.C. MILLER
LCPL G.J. JOHNSON
LCPL W.L. PHILLIPS
LCPL H.L. MEES
PFC J.L. EVANS
PFC W.T. PLEDGER

DECLASSIFIED
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFMAY (1)
G-3 TFMAY (1)
CO, I CORPS AJW GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFMAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FLG (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #111-68

Ref.: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 I, II
(b) 1stInfDiv EnO 103000,4
(c) 1stMarDiv 23500,1F (Intelligence SOL)
(d) 1stMarDiv 200330012 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co.FragOrder msg #111468

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT BOAT) Patrol Leader: SSgt GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIM's
(b) See current O & S's and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kun San Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Kun San Mountain Range. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 33.1

Artillery: (a) HELL COLD 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) HUSH ACT "B" 40-50 (6" HOW)
(c) DARE PALM 40-50 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHULTR NOVEMBER
NIGHT SCHULTR BLAVC

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution: G-2
G-3
Co, 1st Bn 11th Mar
Co, 1st Bn 5th Mar
Co, 2nd Bn 5th Mar
Co, 5th Mar
S-3, 5th Mar
Co, HMM-165
Co, HMM-162
Co, HMM-364
Co, VMA-3
Co, MAG-36
Co, 220th Avn Co
Co, 155 Guns
Co, 1st FA G
Recon FSOC
TF X-Ray FSOC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
PtLdr, P-5

J. W. REESE
By direction
OPERATION HOUSTON
OPERATION ORDER: 111-68
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT R-5
DEBATER: GYSOR, G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU RAI, RVN
DGJ 311600H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-79, M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN RANGE. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270945H/31123CH

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 99 HRS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT OR OBSERVATION. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS, VEGETATION VERY THICK, CANOPY 800 TO 100 FT. AT HIGH GROUND MOVEMENT WAS APPROX. 100 METERS PER HOUR. LOW GROUND 50 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZDOC01015 EXCELLENT LZ MULTI CH-46 ZONE GRASS 3 TO 5 FT HIGH. GENERALLY, EXTRACT LZ YD995003 GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GROUND OLD RICE PADDY.

ZDOC05002 PATROL FOUND AN OLD HARBOR SITE, APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD. THIS SITE COULD HAVE HELD UP TO 50 PEOPLE AT ONE TIME. NUMEROUS PLASTICS AND PAPER WRAPPPINGS WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA.

ZDOC05004 PATROL LOCATED ONE LARGE TRAIL APPROX 3 FT WIDE, BUT IT WAS NOTED THAT THIS TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR THE PAST 3 TO 4 MONTHS, TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS
SGT. KELLY
CPL. CICALESE
PFC. ADAMS
PFC. COCK
PFC. BAILEY
CPL. THOMPSON
LCPL. ZUKKOW
PFC. SCHLODER
LCPL. DUNLAP
PFC. COLUCCI

SSGT. GRIGGS
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEKRAY (1)
G-3 TEKRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEKRAY LO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-264 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST BAC (5)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, S-2 (1)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER: 113-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS 17014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-162, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NLF/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING AN UNDERWATER BRIDGE VIA YC845992. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS, (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280905H/251000H, 291630H/291650H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 1 1/2 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. TEAM CALLED NO F/M'S DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 291630H YC812997 UPON INSERTION, AS FIRST 2 MEMBERS OF TEAM EXITTED AIR CRAFT (CH-46A), RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AM AND M-79 OR 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. 291640H TEAM MEMBERS ON DECK EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. CH-46 RETURNED M-60 MG FIRE, TEAM MEMBERS ABOARD INSERT AIRCRAFT RETURNED M-12, M-16, AND M-79 FIRE, AND UH-13'S CONDUCTED ROCKET AND M-60 MG STRAFING RUNS, ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
   B. TERRAIN: STEEP RUGGED HILLS; VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YC812997, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS, VERY SMALL ZONE EXPOSED TO HIGH GROUND ALL AROUND. ON 280905H TEAM WAS INSERTED. ALSO AT YC812997, HAD NEGATIVE COMM AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 281000H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEASSIS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT LANGDON
   SGT DAHLMAN
   CPL STAHLBERG
   CPL CROWLEY
   PFC MORELL
   PFC WESTERGARD
   PFC LEE
   PFC BOOKER
   1ST PLT VALDEZ
   SGT BURKH

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.5. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 3RD MAW (1)
   G-2 TEEFAY (1)
   G-3 TEEFAY (1)
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: C-2) (1)
   TEEFAY LCO (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, HMM-364 (1)
   CO, VMO-3 (1)
   S-2 VMO-3 (1)
   S-3 VMO-3 (1)
   CO, HMM-165 (1)
   CO, HMM-362 (1)
   CO, 1ST SIG (3)
   CO, 1ST RECON (4)
   CO, 5TH MAR (5)
   CO, 1ST MAR (5)
   MAG-56 (1)
   MAG-16 (1)
   MAG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORC (1)
   CO, Go "C" (1)
   CO, S-2 (3)
   CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER: 113-68
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
EXECUTING OFFICER: CAPT P.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DCG 291700H MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HPZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING AN UNDERWATER BRIDGE VIA YD845982. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS, (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280905H/28000H, 291630H/291650H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 1 1/2 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. TEAM CALLED NO F/M'S DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 291630H YC812997 UPON INSERTION, AS FIRST 2 MEMBERS OF TEAM EXITED AIR CRAFT (CH-46A), RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUNTEER OF SA/AW AND M-79 OR 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. 291640H TEAM MEMBERS ON DECK EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. CH-46 RETURNED M-60 MG FIRE, TEAM MEMBERS ABOARD INSERT AIRCRAFT RETURNED M-12, M-16, AND M-79 FIRE, AND UH-1E'S CONDUCTED ROCKET AND M-60 MG STRAFING RUNS, ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: STEEP RUGGED HILLS; VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YC812997, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS, VERY SMALL ZONE EXPOSED TO HIGH GROUND ALL AROUND. ON 280905H TEAM WAS INSERTED. ALSO AT YC812997, HAD NEGATIVE COMM AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 281000H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>LANGDON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>DAHLMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>STAHLBERG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CROWLEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>MORELL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>WESTERGARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>LEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>BROOKER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICPL</td>
<td>VALDEZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1LT</td>
<td>BARCH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C-3: 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C-3: 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2: 1ST MARDIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2: 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2: TEKRAY (1)
- G-3: TEKRAY (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: 0-2) (1)
- TEKRAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2: 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3: 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMO-3 (1)
- S-2: VMO-3 (1)
- S-3: VMO-3 (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-362 (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (1)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (5)
- MAG-36 (1)
- MAG-36 (1)
- MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORGE (1)
- CO, Go "C" (1)
- CO, S-2 (1)
- CO, S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

1-4 ON STATION PROVIDED CONTINUOUS ILLUMINATION. SPooky 1-4
UNABLE TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE BECAUSE OF LOW CALLING.

292048H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SEE PAGE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STATION
PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 29210OH: TWO CH-46'S (SEE PAGE
TOUR 1-16 & 1-17) ON STATION FOR EXTRACTION. 292112H
EXTRACTION COMPLETED. 292113H: SPooky 1-4 STRAFED PR'S POS
WITH MG. UPON COMPLETION OF STRAFING BY SPooky 1-4, ANY
FIRED TOT ON THE POS AT YD16177. HAI'S ADDED TO CC
YD701173, YD760090, YD756091, YD764097, YD760096, YD714176,
YD716177, YD720160, & YD760100. TPJ-10'S REQUESTED ON CC
YD755093 TO YD743077.

2. THINGAN F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
a. (L.S.E.) 291730H: 2 NVA M/G "N" INTO A VILLAGE VIC
ZD166053. KIAKIS, BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE, & 1 FIELD
JACKET. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BY
TERRAPIN "G".

3. WAR CLOUD G-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
a. 011230H: 2 NVA, 1 DIGGING INTO TRAIL, 1 STANDING VIC
ZD146036. KIAKIS & GREEN UTILITIES, W/ 1 fieldsHer, 1
PACK & 1 CARTRIDGE B. T. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING CLEARANCE.
1 NVA RAN TOWARD HILL, OTHER DID NOT MOVE. UNABLE TO CLEAR
RES DUE TO SCRUB BRUSH.

b. 011505H: 3 VG M/G "M" INTO VILLAGE VIC ZD14032.
1 GREY SHORTS, 2 BLK PJ'S, 1 W/ FACE CAMOUFLAGED & 3
RIFLES. FM REQ. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BY TERRAPIN "G" DUE
TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.

4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFV-52
a. (L.S.E.) 291800H: THREE NVA, HMMI AUTO RIFLE.
CONFIDENTIAL

C: PATROL LOCATIONS
1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8408
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YC9899
3. MAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. THINMAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D: PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. PEARL CHASE C-3-2 AT 020800H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 020900H VIC YD910
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 030800H VIC YD7015

E: PLANNED EXTRACIONS
1. MAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 020830H VIC ZD1403 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STINGRAY REPORT
A: TX-52
B: TERMINATE
C: YD9500
D: C-4-1/IN/36/PJQ/46D
E: C-4-1/OUT/36/PJQ2
F: 3
G: 3
H: I, J, K, NONE

1ST FORC3 RECON CO (RVRN) DAILY STINGRAY CAP: CUMULUS 0
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 2

VT: ACTIVITIES 1ST FORC3 RECON CO (RVRN) (REAR AREA) 010001H TO 012400H

MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NOTE: 41 (L.L.L.) 291598: UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRAC'TION UP VICKER F-2
HAI'S & TPQ-10'S REQ V.GG YV755092 TO YV743077.

CP-4

RT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CC, TF L-RAY
TO: CC, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CC, FIRST MW (C-3)
CC, FIRST MAR REIN
CC, FIRST MAR REIN
CC, FIRST MAR
CC, FIRST REIN

SECOND FORCE SHOON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #62 O2300SH TO O22400SH
MAR 68
CONFIDENTIAL

I. PLN (L-2)

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-47 DGS & 2 UN-16 SHAEFFS utilized)
1. INSERT PEACE CHB-1-2 AT O20900SH V/C 2D1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT 7 MH C-4 D 1-1 AT O20900SH V/C 2D1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUE TO LOW CLOUD AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF
   HUB POINT #1-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. IT IS RESCHEDULED
   FOR O3 MAR 68.

B. SIGNALS AND CONTACTS
1. HUB HAN #1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. (L-8) O11600SH 6 V/C 2D1307 V/C 2D13035. WHITE AND
   UN-16 PJ'S, COOKIE HATS AND PAPES. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE.
   DUE TO OBST ACRES DUE TO TERRAIN.
3. O12300SH: 3 V/C TALKING WITH CIVILIANS V/C 2D135025. CIVIL
   AND UN-16 PJ'S, AND 3 RIFLE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO CIVILIANS
   IN AREA.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2

E. PLANNED EXTRACIONS

1. PABANA HAT C-2-1 AT 040800H VIC Y18108
2. SENATOR F-6 AT 040900H VIC Y10399
3. TAN HAN F-3 AT 040800H VIC Y16705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: M&O

FROM: CO, CP A/AX

TO: CG, FIRST MGR DIV (ARM)

INFO: CG, FIRST MGR

CO, CP A/AX

CG, CP A/AX

CG, FIRST MGR

CG, FIRST MGR

CG, FIRST MGR

ACTION:

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FEATHER FLD CO (ARM) SITUATION REPORT #55 030000H TO 052400H

No. 58

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PREVIOUS

a. INTERIM STATUS

b. DUE TO THE CUMULATING & POOR VISIBILITY, THE INSERTION OF LIFEG

PONTS IS EXPECTED NOT TO BE ACCOMPLISHED TIL 04 MARCH

1968.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

NONE

3. RECOMMENDATIONS

NONE

4. P.T. ACTIVITIES

a. P.T. ACTIVITY: G-2-1 VIC YD4108

b. P.T. ACTIVITY: VIC YD4108

c. P.T. ACTIVITY: G-3.2 VIC ZD406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. HUM VEH SCENE

1. HUM VEH SCENE: F-155 SUPPOSED VIC YD4105 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. WALL LANTERN 6-1-2 AT 040000H VICE 234000

4. GROUND 3-2 AT 040000H VICE 2D7304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. POLY RY 6-3-1 AT 061030H VICE 2D7075 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. MUGGEO RY 0-4-2 AT 050800H VICE YU0715 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

VI. MARK 0-0-0

1. MUGGEO RY 6-2-1 AT 040830H VICE YD6408

2. GROUND 6-6 AT 040330H VICE YD9800

3. R migliori 6-7 AT 041000H VICE 2D7075 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

VII. STING RAY REPORT

UPDATE

1. FOR E 500000 (A 15424) DAILY STING RAY REPORT: O

TERMINATE: 0

CONTINUE: 2

VIII. ACIVITY IN THE NEXT FORCE BQ LQ 0-0 (M 8489) 030001E TO 032400E

MAR 69

HOME

GP-4

JT
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMPORTANCE

FROM: CG, TF L-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REDA)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR BLT

CO, FIRST MAR BLT

ACTION: CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DT

SECTION FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REDA) SITUATION REPORT #64 040001H TO 042400H (C)

MAR 68

I: HU BAL-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUPA POINT F-4-1 AT 041030H VIG YD6408

2. INSERT LUPA POINT F-4-1 AT 041030H VIG YD7001 IN SUP OF HINGO

3. INSERT LUPA HEAT F-4-2 AT 041045H VIG YD7015 IN SUP OF HINGO

4. INSERT HAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 041625H VIG YI9400

5. INSERT KETVIPP F-2 AT 041655H VIG ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. INSERT HAD BOY C-3-1 AT 041705H VIG 2D1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 040830H VIG YD6408

8. EXTRACT KETVIPP F-6 AT 041630H VIG YD800

9. EXTRACT THIN HAT F-2-1 AT 041705H VIG 2D1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUPA HEAT F-4-2 IN SUP OF HINGO

2. 041120H 4 MIA VIG "SB" VIG 11702145, KIAKH & TOO

NOTES: HR NOT CALLED DUE TO THIS PROXIMITY.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 041730h: EMERGED AT 1500hrs, SET UP AND began
food cooking vic YD702165. EM NOT CALLED DUE TO EM NOT ABLE TO OBSR.

c. 041355h: 3 NVA EMG "SN" OVER HILL VIC YD693143. GREEN
UTILITY VEHICLES, BLK HELMETS, CARTON HELMETS & RIFLES. EM NOT
CALLED DUE TO EM HAVING HILL OUT OF OBSR.

d. 041355h: NVA IN GROUPS OF 3 TO 6, TOTAL IN EXCESS OF 50.
EMG ON HILL VIC YD713133. GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, HELMETS,
PACKS, CARTON HELMETS & RIFLES, EM CAN ALSO OBSR POSSIBLE
CIVILIAN. EM NOT CALLED DUE TO EM'S PROXIMITY.

e. 041600h: EM HEARD EMG 4 DIESEL ENGINES VIC YD68146. EM
NOT CALLED DUE TO EM NOT BEING ABLE TO OBSR.

2. SENIOR F-6 TFN-54

f. 041445h: EM HEARD EMG 4 RDO'S AT FIRST FROM VIC YD992001.
EM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. EM CAN NOT OBSR RDO DUE TO CANOPY.

G. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ALAMO HEIGHT B-4-2 VICT YD7015 IN SUP CP HINO

2. LUNGA POINT B-4-1 VICT YD7011 IN SUP CP HINO

3. WEST ORANGE B-3 VICT YD8408

4. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VICT YD9400

5. PATRIOT B-2 VICT ZP1304 IN SUP CP HOUSTON

6. PATRIOT C-3-2 VICT ZP1406 IN SUP CP HOUSTON

7. PATRIOT C-3-1 VICT ZP1705 IN SUP CP HOUSTON

H. AIR DIVISIONS

1. AIR GROUP C-1-1 AT G6G000H VICT YD9303

2. AIR GROUP C-4-1 AT G6G500H VICT W83126 IN SUP CP HOUSTON

I. GREEN DEBRIS

1. CLAND RP-3-2 AT G6G000H VICT ZP1305 IN SUP CP HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED
1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 2
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FORCED FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (BEAR AREA) 0600-0700 04 MAR 68
NONE

CS-4
BT
SAEC TT BAR-9

TO: FF, FIRST BAR DIV (REIN)

INFOR FF, FIRST BAR (G-3)

FF, FIRST BAR RCT

FF, FIRST BAR RCT

FF, FIRST FF

FF, FIRST RECON BN

BY

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #65 050000H TO 052400H

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #65 050000H TO 052400H

1. PHU BAL-14

A. INTELLIGENCE & ATTRACTIONS

1. PHU

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PHU WEST 0-2 IN SUP OF CHIVON

2. (DEA) 041700H: 1 NVA IN OP VIC ZD145047, BLK PJ'S & 1 RELL, FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSR AS NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

2. PHU WEST 0-2 IN SUP OF CHIVON

3. FM LOR 0-2 IN SUP OF CHIVON

4. 051100H: TH THO HEARD 10 VOICES & MOVEMENT AROUND POS VIC ZD145001. FM MOVED "N" TO AVOID LM CONTACT.

3. FM LOR 0-3 IN SUP OF CHIVON

4. 051100H: 3 NVA MVG "S" ALONG BEACH VIC ZD184080.

4. PJ'S, 3 SMALL & 1 LARGE PACKS, ADVISED TERRAPIN

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ADVISED TERRAPIN. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF CIVILIANS.

4c. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OF MINGO

5a. 0500H: OBSR TRAIL JUNCTION W/TRAIL FROM "W" JOINING TRAIL RISING FROM "N" TO "S" VIC YD702152. TR OBSR TRAIL W/SIGNS OF RECENT HEAVY FOOT MOVEMENT TO "S".

5b. 0740H: 2 NVA TALKING VIC YD698150. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO CANYON.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD6915 IN SUP OF MINGO

2. LUBKA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD6810 IN SUP OF MINGO

3. WEST CHANCE F-3 VIC YD3408

4. MAD LYPER G-1-2 VIC YD9500

5. PERDOM F-2 VIC ZD1303 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. PEAD KEIST G-3-2 VIC ZD1407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. POCH IRIY G-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INCISIONS

1. HUSH G-2-2 AT 0000H VIC YD9203

2. ZERMAAT F-4-2 AT 060800H VIC AV8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. MAD HIDER G-1-1 AT 070800H VIC YD004

E. PLANNED INTERSECTIONS

1. PEAD KEIST G-3-2 AT 0000H VIC ZD1305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. MAD LYPER G-1-2 AT 070800H VIC YD9600

FRAY REPORTS:

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON (RAK) DAILY FRAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MAR 69
NONE
CR-4
JLT

DECLASSIFIED
061225z Mar 68
Of Immediate

From: CG, TF L-Jay
To: CG, First Mar Div (Rein)
INFO: CG, First MAW (G-3)
CO, First Mar Regt
CO, Fifth Mar Regt
CO, First Fag
CO, First Recon BN

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

Section First Force Recon (Rein) Situation Report #66 06000z to 062100z
Mar 68

1. Phu Bai-1

A. Insertions and Extractions (3 CH-46A's & 2 UH-1E Gunships Utilized)
   1. Insert Misk G-2-2 at 060910z Vic 1D9203
   2. Insert Stone Pit G-4-2 at 061120z Vic A03306 in Sup Of Houston
   3. Extract Stone Pit G-4-2 at 061125z Vic A03305 in Sup Of Houston

B. Sightings and Contacts
   1. Petrify F-2 in Sup Of Houston
      a. (L.E.) 051732z: TM OABR POSSIBLE MORT FLASHES VIC 2DI3002. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO SLOW CLEARANCE.
         UNK FRIENDLIES CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE.
      b. (L.E.) 051732z: 8 VC MGR "S" ON TL VIC 2DI3022. HLK PJ'S, WHITE COOLIE HATS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. FM CANCELLED AS TM UNABLE TO OBSR.
a. 060810H: LI NVA MWD "W" VIC XD138033. DARK UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES AND ONE TUBE (APPROX 6-8 IN DIAMETER, 4-5 FEET LONG). FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED AS NVA MWD OUT OF SIGHT.

2. MAD HATTER G-1-2 TFX-56
   a. (L.E.) 051205H: EST 50 NVA MWD "W" ALONG TRL VIC YD956036. BLK PJ'S KHAKI'S, PACKS, RIFLES AND WEB GEAR. FM CALLED. NVA MWD INTO TREE LINE. SATURATED TREE LINE. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
   b. (L.E.) 051136H: 10 VC MWD "S" ON TRL INTO HUT VIC YD958023. BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 1 VC KIA (CONF).
   c. (L.E.) 051813H: 5 VC MWD FROM "W", PICKED UP BODY VIC YD957022, THEN MWD "NE" TO VIC YD956028. WHITE AND BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED AS TM UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VC MWD OUT OF AREA.
   d. 060715H: 4 VC MWD "S" VIC YD956028. ONE WHITE, THREE BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
      UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OF MINGO
   a. (L.E.) 051508H: EST 15 NVA MWD TO "N", "S", AND "E" OF TM'S POS VIC XD697138. TM HEARD POSSIBLE RIFLE STOCK HIT TREE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

4. STONE PIT G-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 061130H: TM DETONATED BOOBY TRAP VIC AU835059 RES IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDIUM EVAC) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). 061205H: CH-46A (MEDIUM EVAC) AND ONE OH-6L GUNSHIP (MEDIUM EVAC CHASE) ON STATION.
   b. 061220H: CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD7015 IN SUP OF MINGO
   2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD7010 IN SUP OF MINGO
   3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD6406
   4. MUSK Ox C-2-2 VIC YD9202
   5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9500
   6. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1203 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 071300H VIC YD8004
   2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 080800H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 080630H VIC YD9994

E. PLANNED EXTRACIONS
   1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 071330H VIC YD9600
   2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 080800H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. PETRIFY F-2 AT 080900H VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 080930H VIC YD7113 IN SUP OF MINGO
   5. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 081000H VIC YD6809 IN SUP OF MINGO

STING RAY REPORTS
A. TFL-57
B. COMMENCE
C. YD9203
D. C-2-3/INO6MAR/CH-46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 2
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORC's RECON CO(REIN) (NAR AREA) 060000H-062100H MAR 68

NONE

CP on IL

BT
OP INDIAN  
FROM: CG, TF X-RAY  
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)  
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (O-3)  
CO, FIRST MAR BATT  
CO, FIFTH MAR BATT  
CO, FIRST FAC  
CO, FIRST RECON CO

ET

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #67 070001H TO 072400H
MAR 68  
CONFIDENTIAL

1. MIU BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions (2 CH-46A's, 4 CH-34D's & 4 UH-1E  
Gunships Utilized)

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 071530H VIC YD8004  
2. EXTRACT BAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 071705H VIC YD9500

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUSK OK C-2-2 TFX-57

a. (LtoR) 061915H: 7 VC SITTING IN TREE LINE VIC YD926021
BLK PJ'S & 2 PACKS. FM CALLED. MISSION DELAYED DUE TO FIXED WING IN AREA. FM CANCELLED DUE TO FIXED WING IN AREA.

2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OF KINGO

a. (LtoR) 061700H: 2 NVAiculo "E" INFO DRAW VIC YD713147

CONFIDENTIAL
CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S POS.

1. (Loc.) 061730h: 2 NVA FILLING CAMPAIGNS IN STRECK VIC YD713149. KIAXIS, HELMETS, 2 RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS. FM MOVED BACK INTO CANOPY. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

2. (Loc.) 062155h: TM HEARD METAL OBJECTS BEING STRUCK AGAINST METAL VIC YD712135. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

3. (Loc.) 062110h: TM OBSR POSSIBLE RIFLE FLASH VIC YD714144. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

4. (Loc.) 062120h: OBSR 3 BRIGHT LIGHTS FOR APPROX 10 SECONDS VIC YD713149. POSSIBLE FLASH LIGHTS. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD7015 IN SUP OF MINGO
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD7010 IN SUP OF MINGO
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408
4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD8004
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD9202
6. PUTRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 080940H VIC YD9994
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 080930H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SENATOR F-6 AT 090900H VIC YD8408
4. THIN VAN F-1 AT 090930H VIC YD8206
5. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 090900H VIC YD9798

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 090900H VIC YD7015 IN SUP OF MINGO
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 080930H VIC YD809 IN SUP OF KLINGO

3. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 080930H VIC 2D1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. PATRIOT F-2 AT 081000H VIC 2D1201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090800H VIC YD8408

6. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 090930H VIC YD9402

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-56

B. COMMENCE

C. YD9500

D. C-1-1/IM07MAR/CH-46A


F. 4

G. NONE

H. 1 VC KIA (CONF)

J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RAIM) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RAIM) (REAR AREA) 070001H TO 072400H

MAR 69:

NONE

GP-4

ET
SECRET Operations Report 48 (OCT 1968)

I. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   a. Insert Quizmaster C-4-4 at O.C.O. Mab Vic 763925
   b. Extract Purple Sheet F-4-2 at O.C.O. Mab Vic 917679
   c. Extract Lunga Point F-4-1 at O.C.O. Mab Vic 865709

II. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF AGENT BECAUSE OF HIGHER PRIORITY
   FSH'S THE INSERTION OF SHUTTLE SCOUT F-5 AND THE EXTRACTIONS
   OF PONY BOX C-3-3 AND RECEIVED F-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
   TIPS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 09 MAR 68.

III. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   a. Huss Creek C-2-2 Tex 57
      (O.C.O. 0718046):
      To cover as possible ahead any force
      Vic 9092706. EMERGENCY OUTLOOKING CONTACT.
      Regain to main lines due to thin lines.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TELL ETO YOU WILL NEED 2 NOSE 8804, SOUTH 8 PACKS
2. TELL ETO YOU WILL NEED 5 NOSE 8804, SOUTH P.A.S. 3-3
3. COME ON OVER TO PACK 2
4. NO. 5 PACK 2, 6 IN 701 8 SMALL PACKS
5. NO. 6 PACK 2, 7 IN 701 8 SMALL PACKS
6. NO. 7 PACK 2, 8 IN 701 8 SMALL PACKS
7. NO. 8 PACK 2, 9 IN 701 8 SMALL PACKS
8. NO. 9 PACK 2, 10 IN 701 8 SMALL PACKS
9. NO. 10 PACK 2, 11 IN 701 8 SMALL PACKS
10. NO. 11 PACK 2, 12 IN 701 8 SMALL PACKS

CONFIDENTIAL
### Situation Report

**Task/Extraction**
1. WEST QMAD F-3 at O91000 VIC YD8129
2. CAN TRAD C-1-1 at O91000 VIC YD7907
3. TINSH C-2-2 at O91000 VIC YD9402
4. RCT ARR C-3-1 at O91000 VIC ZD7055 in sup of Houston
5. PRIMARY F-2 at O91000 VIC ZD202 in sup of Houston

**Ming Bay Reports**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>TFL-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>CONFERENCE/TERMINATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>YD7915/YD7115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>F-4-2/TOKOSAR/CH-L6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>F-4-2/TOKOSAR/CH-L6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.</td>
<td>G/B/I/J/none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.</td>
<td>IN SUP of MINGO from O91000 to O72400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extracted Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>FIRST FIND</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONFERENCE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Map Information**

- **Kear Area**: 080001H-082400 Mar 68

**CONFIDENTIAL**

---

DECLASSIFIED
CONFESSIONAL

SITUATION REPORT #69 090604H TO 092404H
LBR 01

CONFIDENTIAL

1. IN BALL 15

2. \[ \text{MISSION AND ASSIGNMENTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1H CARGO SHIPS UTILIZED)} \]

   a. INSIDE ENSIGN R-6 AT 090935H VIC YD3400
   b. INSIDE ENSIGN R-2 AT 091010H VIC YD3990
   c. INSIDE BAY SCOUT R-3 AT 091110H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OR HOUSTON
   d. EXTRACT BAY GROUP R-1 AT 090915H VIC YD7005
   e. EXTRACT BAY GROUP R-3 AT 090935H VIC YD406
   f. EXTRACT BAY GROUP R-3 AT 091015H VIC YD902
   g. EXTRACT BAY GROUP R-3 AT 091110H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OR HOUSTON
   h. EXTRACT BAY GROUP R-3 AT 091305H VIC ZD1205 IN SUP OR HOUSTON

4. IN BALL 01

   a. IN BALL 01 AT 091025H VIC YD907

   b. IN BALL 01 AT 091235H VIC YD907 ON TRAIL VIC YD907907.

   c. IN BALL 01 AT 091355H VIC YD907.

CONFESSIONAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.

A. 091547: 38° 10' NVA & 12 VC WALKING "U" ON TRAIL VIC YD935019.
   GREEN UTILITIES, MIXED BLK & GREY PJ'S, PACKS,
   BAGS & DUSK COVERS. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

B. FIXED VFX (HELIBORN 500 & COMBAT 29), CONTROLLED BY TAC(a)
   (HELIRUN 29). COMPLETED AIR STRIKES VIC YD935007, YD937018,
   AND YD935019. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.

C. 084339: C-4-1 TFX-58
   TM OBSR SIX FIGHTING HOLE S FACING "U"
   VIC YD935040.

D. 091123: TM OBSR T-6 VFX YD9408

DECLASSIFIED
HAS BEEN SENT
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #7 11000H TO 112400H

VIA CO

CONFIDENTIAL

1._pv_ 1-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

2. QUATURE 0-4-1 TFY-61

2a. 111318H: RECON by automatic rifle shots VC YC0996 during a two minute period. FM not called due to their proximity.

2b. PANAMA HAT 0-2-1 TFY-63

2c. 111320H: 3-4 VC evg "new" on ridge line VC YC96972.

2d. Heard two rifle shots & voices coming toward their P.O.'s.

2e. Made one of transit place area to avoid an contact. FM went to Ober.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. THIN HAT 5-1 VIC YD3304

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1. BUILD WIRE 6-4-2 AT 130000 VIC Y0604
2. BUILD WIRE 6-4-1 AT 130000 VIC Y0999
3. HAD WIRE 6-1-2 AT 130000 VIC 200294 IN SUR OR HOUSTON
4. HAD WIRE 6-2-2 AT 130000 VIC 201596 IN SUR OR HOUSTON

B. STANDARD APPLICATIONS

1. BUILD WIRE 6-4-1 AT 120000 VIC Y0994
2. BUILD WIRE 6-2-1 AT 130000 VIC Y0978
3. BUILD WIRE 5-5 AT 130000 VIC 201705 IN SUR OR HOUSTON

INTELLIGENCE REPORT

NOTE

1ST FORM ASSET CO (NAME) DAILY SENDING DATA REGARD: CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 5

A. ACTIVITY IS EXCH FORM ASSET CO (NAME) (ARMY AREA) 110001 TO 112400
FOR 63

NOTE

62-4
END
2. PARIS C-3-2 VIC Y0600
3. PARIS C-3-2 VIC Y0700
4. PARIS C-3-2 VIC Y0700
5. SKYMASTER 2-5 VIC ZD4705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED FLIGHTS
1. SKYMASTER 2-6-2 AT 130800H VIC Y08604
2. SKYMASTER 2-6-1 AT 130800H VIC Y08604
3. MIGHTY 2-6-2 AT 130900H VIC Y09704 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MIGHTY 2-6-2 AT 130900H VIC Y09704 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MIGHTY 2-6-1 AT 140900H VIC Y09904
6. MIGHTY 2-6-1 AT 140900H VIC Y09905
7. MIGHTY 2-6-1 AT 140900H VIC Y09905

E. PLANNED ACTIONS
1. PARIS C-3-1 AT 130800H VIC Y07904
2. SKYMASTER 2-5 AT 130800H VIC ZD4705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MIGHTY 2-6-2 AT 130800H VIC Y07904
4. MIGHTY 2-6-1 AT 140900H VIC Y09501

FINAL ACTIONS
1. TFL 48
2. 34/30
3. TFL 30
4. 20/20/40/40/40/40
5. 40/40/40/40/40/40
6. 34/30/30/30/30/30
7. 40/40/40/40/30/30
8. 30/30/30/30/30/30
9. 30/30/30/30/30/30
10. 30/30/30/30/30/30

O, 0, 2, 0, 20
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: Co, FIRST FWD DIV (REIN)
FROM: Co, FIRST FWD DIV (G-3)
Co, FIRST FWD REGT
Co, FIRST FWD REGT
Co, FIRST FWD REGT
Co, FIRST FWD REGT
Co, FIRST FWD REGT
Co, FIRST REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

MAR 68

1. PHU BAI-43

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46's & 4 UH-1G UH-1G UH-1G UH-1G UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 13085H VIC YD8505
2. INSERT INUGE POINT F-4-1 AT 13085H VIC YD9798
3. INSERT INUGE POINT C-1-2 AT 13091H VIC YC1497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT INUGE POINT C-2-2 AT 13100H VIC YD1197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INSERT PANAMA HAT F-2 AT 13133CH VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD
6. INSERT ORANGE F-3 AT 13133CH VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD
7. INSERT ORANGE F-3 AT 13133CH VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD
8. INSERT ORANGE F-3 AT 13133CH VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD
9. INSERT ORANGE F-3 AT 13133CH VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD
10. INSERT ORANGE F-3 AT 13133CH VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. BUNGALO HUTTM 2-2 TX-66

a. 1200G: 5 VC AVG ACROSS OPZL AREA VIC YD85G047. DARK
   N FOG & DARK COVERS.

b. 1230G: VIC TX-62

1. 1230G: 2 VC PLACING MINES & BOoby TRAPS ALONG RIDGE LINE
   TX-70G9415. 2X RX'S, WHITE ROBES, 1 RIFLE, 4-2 BUNDLES. 2
   VC IN UNUSUAL COVERAGE. 1 VC KIA. (CONF). 2 SECONDARY
   VC KIA.

2. 1300G: 2-2 IN BUSH VIC HOUSTON

a. 1305G: 3 VC AVG IN VIC VIC ZO144973. BLK SHOES,
   N ICE COVERS & RIFLED. BE NOT CALLED DUE TO TRS PROXIMITY.

b. 1305G: 2 VC AVG IN VIC VIC ZO144973. BLK 1 GRY SHOES,
   4-2 RIFLED. VC CUT OF SIGHT BEFORE WE COULD BE CALLED
   IN MAINLINE COM.

3. 1315G: 2-2 TX-63

a. 1315G: VC HAD LOUD SPEAKER BEING USED AT SUSP VIC YD53
   VIC X82J0990. BE CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO CALL.
   N ICE COVERS. LOUD SPEAKER SILENCED.
PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST FROM K-39 AT HOBOR Vlc X08846
2. WEST FROM H-39 AT HOBOR Vlc X08846
3. BEEL W-233 AT JPBCH Vlc X08846
4. TOMTOM B-2 AT JPBCH Vlc X08846

PLANNED ACTIONS

1. WEST FROM RE 31 AT JPBCH Vlc X08866
2. WEST FROM J-39 AT JPBCH Vlc X08866
3. WEST FROM S-39 AT JPBCH Vlc X08866

UNITED KOREAN ARMY

A. EF-66
B. EF-67
C. EF-68
D. EF-69
E. EF-70
F. EF-71
G. EF-72
H. EF-73
I. EF-74
J. EF-75
K. EF-76
L. EF-77
M. EF-78
N. EF-79
O. EF-80
P. EF-81
Q. EF-82
R. EF-83
S. EF-84
T. EF-85
U. EF-86
V. EF-87
W. EF-88
X. EF-89
Y. EF-90
Z. EF-91
a. EF-92
b. EF-93
c. EF-94
d. EF-95
e. EF-96
f. EF-97
g. EF-98
h. EF-99
i. EF-100
j. EF-101
k. EF-102
l. EF-103
m. EF-104
n. EF-105
o. EF-106
p. EF-107
q. EF-108
r. EF-109
s. EF-110

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FONC A CO, CO(HER) DAILY STICK RAY JCP:

CAP: GII II 82 88
TER: ID: 8
CONTINUE 8

ACTIV RLS 1ST FONC RECON CO(HER) (REAAR AREA) 1300006-1-9 LOC A 69

NOTE: 1. ORANGE FY 3 & PETRIFY R-2 INSERTED VIC 11427386 ML

2. WOOD WITH ASSIGNED RSE TO RECON WY FERN: FERN

3. FOR ENSURE OF TRACKED VEH KNEW PART 3 TRANS IMPOSSIBLE.

FY FY 2. ORANGE & PETRIFY: THIS EXTRACTED. RSE COMPLETED. DETAIL

4. EXTRACTED TO S-3, 1ST MAR.
FROM: O. J. O.A.

TO: CC, FIRST LAD DIV (SIC)

DATE: 12 JUNE 1966 (6-6)

SUBJECT: TF-10 SITE AT LIT, 9 N, 22 W, IA.

ACTION:

CONFIDENTIAL

SITATION REPORT #74 14001A 00 JUNE

I. trouvé IT

A. INTELLIGENCE TACTICS (2 CH-198'S & 2 SNL-2 GULSHIRE UTILIZED)

1. ONE VIEV DOK C-3-1 AT 180530 V1C YD3201.

2. THREE VIEV DOK C-3-1 AT 180518 V1C YD9202.

3. THREE VIEV DOK C-3-1 AT 180513 V1C YD9003.

4. ONE VIEV DOK C-3-1 AT 180512 V1C YD9005.

5. THREE VIEV DOK C-3-2 AT 180512 V1C YD9202.

B. FIRE SUPPORT

1. FIRE SUPPORT C-3-2 TPX-65

2. 110345 9 VC KBC 'STRIKE' AT TF-10, V1C YD93027. RPTED

3. 110350 3 VC KBC PJ'S AND ONE AK. RPTD.

4. VC FIRE OVER RIDGE LINE AND VC UNABLE TO OBSR.
1. 140930:7 VC NVG "N" & TEL VIC 2011/4973. HIRED BLK
AND GREY SHORTS, GREY UTILITIES, AND 7 RIFLES. VC MUD OUT
OF AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

2. 140430:13 VC NVG "S" & TEL VIC 2011/4973. HIRED BLK
AND GREY RIPS, SHORTS, GREY CAPS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM
CALLED DUE TO POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF FRIENDLY ANONYMUS.

3. FAC PARTNER 0-1-2 12/UP OP ROCKET

a. 140303: EST DATA PLANNING "N" & TEL VIC 20080949.
100 M+ HELICOPTERS, HIRED BLAIRS, LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. FM
MANAGED FM WITH SLA. VC WITHDRAW TO HIGH GROUND. 141005: FIXED
ABOVE (HELICOPTER 500) CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (BENCHMARK 3-6)
CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. 141105: FIXED ABove (HELICOPTER
511 & 512) CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (CAT KILLER 1-0) CONDUCTED
AIR STRIKES. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. FM UNABLE TO
OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY. 141200: FM CALLED FM. OUTSOURCING
COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY.

DECLASSIFIED
1. SEATON F-6 VIC YD8406
2. PURPLE PLANET F-2 VIC YD8605
3. DELTA HUNT F-41 VIC YG9797
4. ADDERMAN C-1-2 VIC ZC0039 E SUP OF HOUSTON
5. BEHAN C-2-2 VIC ZC1147 D SUP OF HOUSTON
6. PHAT AX C-3-1 VIC YD204
7. WEST GREETING PAR VIC YD902
8. CANSLOOD C-1-4 VIC YD8903

1. PATRIOT F-2 AT 150600H VIC YD8406
2. MUSK C-3-2 AT 161300H VIC ZC1147 D SUP OF HOUSTON

SEZPKAY REPORTS
A. TFX-68
B. COKINE
C. YD8205
D. C-3-1/11HAR/CH-16A
E. F. Co. No. 1, Co. K, 2MM

A. TFX-64
B. TFF MATT
C. YD8305
D. F-1/11HAR/CH-16A
E. F-1/CUT11HAR/CH-16A
F. 1
G. F. Co. No. 1, Co. K, 2MM

A. TFX-69
B. COKINE
C. YD902
D. F-3/11HAR/CH-16A
E. F. Co. No. 1, Co. K, 2MM
F. 1
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET FILE AND LOGON 30 (U.S.I.) SITUATION REPORT #75 INSPIRED AT 152000 H

1. BC

CONFIDENTIAL

1. INITIALS & DATES (2 HR-21)

1. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

2. ABDUCTION 13 VU 1300 H 1600 H 1500 H 1400 H 1300 H

2. INITIALS & DATES (2 HR-21)

A. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

B. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

C. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

D. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

E. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

F. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

G. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

H. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

I. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

J. 150000 H WEDNESDAY 13 VU HIG "SW" ALOM THE VIB V09266526

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
15CL23KI SCARBO: 5-1 5-2 U. STATION PROVIDES SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WILL TRIP OUT OF AREA

LILGA POINT FJORD TF-67

2. 151130:10 HEARD EST 25 NVA 100-150 M FROM THEIR POS
VIC YD960963. 12 NVA WITH SHOOTS AND JNIS, CONFIRMED
BY BODY COUNT, AND "W" TO "E" ALONG TRL. OTHERS REMAINED
ON HILL. TM AND WITHIN 10 M OF EN POS. TM WITHDRAW APPROX
300 M AND CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY AND
THICK UNDERGROWTH, WILL CONTINUE TO OBSR.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PFY OKY G-3-1 VIC YD6303
2. WEST VALLEGE F-3 VIC YD9402
3. WAR GLOW C-1-2 VIC YD9002
4. PURPLE HEART F-2 VIC YD6405
5. PURPLE HEART F-2 VIC YG9601
6. LITGA FLYT F-2-1 VIC YG9797
7. MAD MATTY C-1-2 VIC YG9695 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. MUKS IN C-2-2 VIC Z01494 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PILOTED LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER C-2-1 AT 170800H VIC YD9601

E. PILOTED ACTIVITIES

1. MUKS IN C-2-2 151300H VIC Z01497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. PURPLE HEART F-2-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8703
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 170830H VIC YD9202
4. LITGA FLYT F-2-1 AT 170700H VIC YG9977
5. MAD MATTY C-1-2 AT 170830H VIC Z00895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STILL PAY PAYMENTS

A. TFX-62
B. TFX-71
C. TFX-64
D. COLG.08
E. TFX-64
F. 2
G. 2
H. 0048
I. 1 KIA (CONF)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST PUMP STATION 30-40% DAILY STEAM RAY \S/ALL 40% RISE 1
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 5

II. UNLESS PLANNED FOR NEW 30% (ALL) (REAR AREA) 150000L=152400H HR 68

CP-4
CT
DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CO IF X-NK 16/205.2
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (H)(E)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (O-3)
CO, FIRST MAR HST
CO, FIRST MAR HST
CO, FIRST BUS
CO, FIRST RADIO BU

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST POC: RANGE CO (AK-3) SITUATION REPORT 075 16000HR TO 162400HR MAR 69(C)

1. HIST 23

A. ENHANCED EXTRACTIONS (2 VH-34D'S & 2 VH-18 SHIPS UTILIZED)

1. CONTACT BUSK CVG C-2-2 AT 161030HR VIC 201149 IN SUP OF HUSTO

B. SIGNATURES & CONTACTS

1. MAD HATTER CVG C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUSTO

C. (L.E.) 151855HR TM HEARD EST 3 MORT FIRED "F:" FROM VIC 202959. PAS CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. FIRED CEASED. UNABLE TO OBSERVES DUE TO CANOPY.

2. BUSK CALLED F-3 TX-69

D. 160730HR: TM HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES FROM VIC YD931032. PAS CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVES DUE TO CANOPY.

3. AREA POINT F-/-1 TX-67

E. 161000HR: TM SIGHTED SUSP NV MARINE SITE/BASE CAMP VIC YD970973. OBSR PABY WGG USED TEL LEADING INTO AREA; AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. POLY BAY C-3-1 VICT YD6204
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VICT YD8622
3. VAN CLEF C-2-1 VICT YD9003
4. PORTFORD F-2 VICT YD8408
5. PURPLE HEART F-2-2 VICT YD8505
6. HOGG POINT F-4-1 VICT YD9797
7. Waco Engine C-1-2 YD0395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. SHIP DETAILS

1. GSZEMAR C-2-1 AT 170703 VICT YD9411
2. PACA YATE C-2-1 AT 180703 VICT YD9503
3. SQUID SQUID F-4-1 AT 170301 VICT YD9900
4. HOLLIDES ORANGE C-1-2 AT 130909 VICT AT4196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. HOVER EXACTATIONS

1. HOGG POINT F-4-1 AT 170800 VICT YD9997
2. PURPLE HEART F-2-2 AT 170830 VICT YD8703
3. BAD HATTER C-2-2 AT 170930 VICT YD2395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. POLY BAY C-3-1 AT 180900 VICT YD8205
5. VAN CLEF C-2-1 AT 180900 VICT YD9003
6. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 180900 VICT YD9402

STING BAY” DAILY

NOTE

1ST FORCE NFO CO(RN) DAILY STING BAY REPORT COMMERCIAL 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 6
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REDCR)(DEAR AREA) 1500/HH=152/COM

MAR 68

NOTE: IN MY SIA REP #75 1500/HH=152/COM MAR 68, PART I LINE 1, CHANGE

200/DA-14/TO READ 110/DA-13/.
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION II

1. THE BAY-33

a. INCIDENT & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 LC-130'S, UTILIZED)

   1. HIT Y NATIVE C-4-1 at 170045H VIG YD9401
   2. EXTRACT INJURED POINT F-4-1 at 170050H VIG YC9497
   3. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 at 170920H VIG YB3604
   4. EXTRACT Wounded native C-4-2 at 171000H VIG 2G0695 in SUP OF HOUSTON

b. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

   1. HIT NAM C-4 TX-69
      a. (Loc-1) 162900H: HIT INDIAN LOOTED NEAR THEIR POS VIG YD91266, CARRIED GRAVES, PULLED GUN.
      b. (Loc-2) 162810H: HIT BORD-DUCK 2GOL39 DOG VIG YD84904.9.

   2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TX-65
      a. (Loc-1) 162910H: HIT INDIAN DOM 2GOL39 DOG VIG YD84904.9.

      ALSO CH C-4 CRATER LEFT 8 IN DIAMETER BY LEFT IN DIAMETER W/ D. OF CRATER TO Flake 2 Holes, LT FROM CRATER LIP, 2 IN DIAMETER BY GUNSHOT, CRATERED 3 TIMES, TWO SHATTERED C.
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, FIFTH MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAG
CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL
FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #78 180001H TO 182400H MAR 68 (C)
I. FNW BAK-34

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
1. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT BECAUSE OF HIGHER PRIORITY MISSIONS, THE INSERTIONS OF PANAMA HAT C-2-1, SWIFT SCOUT F-5, PEARL CUB C-3-2, AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF PONY BOY C-3-1, WAR CLOUD C-1-3, AND WEST ORANGE F-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THEY ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 19 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. QUIZMASTER C-1-1 TF-71
   a. (L.E.) 171730H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT & THREE RIFLE SHOTS FROM VIC XD943008. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR REJ DUE TO DARKNESS. 180200H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT
   b. 10-15 K FROM POS. TM USED CS & MTD OUT OF AREA. USE OF RCA AGENT REPT FOLLOWS.
1st Force Recon Co(REIN) Report of Use of Hex IAW for 1st Corps

1. 180200H: Partly cloudy, no wind
2. 1900H
   a. P1 GREEN
   b. Movement and voices
   c. Steep slope
3. As defensive measure
   b. Unable to obsi res due to darkness
5. Defective

C. Patrol Locations
   1. ICGY BON C-3-1 VIC X0605
   2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC X0608
   3. HAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC X0902
   4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC X0902
   5. QM MASTER C-4-1 VIC X0900

D. Planned insertions
   1. SENATOR F-6 at 190730H VIC X0602
   2. PANAMA HAT C-3-1 at 190830H VIC X0903
   3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 at 190930H VIC X0900 in Sup of Houston
   4. TEAM MAN F-1 at 191030H VIC 202606 in Sup of Houston
   5. FLAK CREST C-3-2 at 191200H VIC X08496 in Sup of Houston
   6. SPOKE PIT C-4-2 at 200730H VIC X08408
E. PLANNED EXTRCTIONS

1. POLY BOY C-3-3 AT 190800H VIC YD8205
2. TAT CLOUD C-3-3 AT 190800H VIC YD9702
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 191200H VIC YD9402
4. EUREFY F-2 AT 200700H VIC YD9408

INTERDICTION

RECON

FIRST FORC RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY Recap BEGINNCE 0
PERIODEND 0
CONTINUE 5

IV. ACTIVATES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 180000H-183000H IRC 00031

CP

10
FROM: CG, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
DEPO: CG, FIRST HN (G-3)
CG, FIRST HN REIN
CG, FIFTH HN REIN
CG, FIRST FAC
CG, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (NTR) SITUATION REPORT #79 19001H TO 192400H MAR 68 (C)

1. FDU BAY-14

1. INSERT SHERIFF P-6 AT 190805H VIC YD5102
2. INSERT PAMLS BAY H-2-1 AT 190920H VIC YD9903
3. INSERT SWIFT GROUNDS 9-5 AT 190910H VIC YD9700 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT TWIN HAY FOR AT 191020H VIC 2931705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INSERT SMALL CHEST 9-3-2 AT 191050H VIC AT397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT FLY BAY O-3-1 AT 190910H YIC YD6205
7. EXTRACT HAY CHORD S-1-1 AT 190925H VIC YD9002
8. EXTRACT HAY CHORD F-3 AT 190945H VIC YD9002

2. SUBSTITUTE AND CHANGE

1. FLY BAY O-3-1 USED

a. (LCE) 1 TUNNEL IN VC MNG "SW" VIC YD810490 VC RAN FROM TM. TM DISCOVERED RECENTLY BUILT TUNNEL/FORTIFICATION.
DIMENSIONS AS FOLLOWS: TRENCH "W" SHAPED, 2 FT WIDE, 2FT DEEP, 10 FT IN LENGTH, FACING "E". TUNNEL EST 8 FT LONG W/ EXIT IN ELEPHANT GROOSS.
2. PANAMA HAS C-20 W/2-74
   a. 19124: 2 I/2A SITTING IN POSSIBLE AMBUSH VIC YD940277.
   fii: GEAR, GREEN UTILITIES AND CARDBONES. TM ENGAGED W/SA
   FIRE RFS IN 1 ENF VIA (CONF). TM CONTINUED M6N.

3. QUIZMASTER C-19 A 2-72
   a. 190705: 100 YD RIFLE SHOT VIC YD955995. FM NOT
   CALLED DUE TO THIS PROXIMITY.
   b. 190930: IN QBR VC/NVA HARBOR SITE VIC YD946006. EST
   35 MAN HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX 4-5 DAYS OLD.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. SIMI STOR F-6 VIC YD3203
   2. PETTYF ST VIC YD3208
   3. PANAMA HAT 2-0 VIC YD3202
   4. QUEENST C-0-1 VIC YD3200
   5. C-UNIT STORE F-6 VIC X09999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. THEE MAN F-6 VIC X09505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. RETAIL CENTER C-0-2 VIC AT3297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. STORE F-6 C-0-2 as 9000072 VIC YD3408
   2. UNIT OB C-0-2 AT 00900 VIC X09999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   1. PETTYF F-6 AT 47 VIC VIC X09508
   2. QUEENST C-0-1 AT RETRIEVE VIC Y99500
A. TEX-70  
B. TERMINATE  
C. YD9002  
D. C-2/11MAR/CH-16A  
E. C-11/OUT/9MAR/CH-16A  
F. None  
G. 2  
H. L. J. L. HOWI

SET FORCE BOCO (RELAY) 12 H STING H BAY RECAP: CONTINUE 2
TERMINATE 3
CONTINUE 2

AFTER COMING BACK FORCE BOCO (RELAY) 1 H BOCO (RELAY) 20000 H 450000 BOCO
FOR 69

COMM

THIS IS THE MANSET FROM 170000 H 172400 H 58 UNDER STING BAY  
FURTHER CHARGE "TEX-72" TO READ "TEX-72A".  
AS IN HE BOCO (RELAY) 162000 H 58 IN PARA 3. 1.  
CHARGE "TEX-72C" TO READ "TEX-72C".
FROM: CG, TFX-Ray
ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (B-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REIN
CO, FIFTH MAR REIN
CO, FIRST FAB
CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 000001 H TO 020001 (C) MAR 69

1. XRU 111-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CO-46A'S & 2 UH-1's CIVILIAN UTILIZED)
1. INSERT SECOND PIT C-4-2 AT 000915H VIO YD408
2. EXTRACT MERCURY B-2 AT 000915H VIO YD408

B. MEETING & CONTACTS
1. QUITOCHAR C-4-2 21Z-72
a. (2x2) 191400H ENFORCED IVA FOLLOWING EN FROM VIO YD94002-
YD95006. CIVILIAN & CIVIL UTILITIES, AV & ARM AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.
191700H: EN USED CS TO BREAK CONTACT. EN ENGAGED IN VIO
BET AM BERS AV FIRE. EN EN M-79 FIRE. 191730H: EN
CALLED. OUTSKIRTS COVERAGE. 1 IVA XEA (CONF). EN EN
ONE OF AREA. USE OF IVA AGENT KEEPS FOLLOW.
2 FT FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF IVA XEA FOR 2A X COMPKO 003452.10

1. 191700H: CLEAR WEATHER SLIGHT BREEZE
2. WIND
a. 6 MPH
b. 160 DEG

DECLASSIFIED
C. PATROL, FISHERIES:
1. SHERMAN C-6 VIO YD903
2. SHERF NOOD N-5 VIO YD999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-3 VIO YD902
4. CRIME HAT C-2-2 VIO YD948
5. QUIKMASTER C-4-1 VIO YD900
6. THIN HAN F-1 VIO ZTI505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. POINT CHEESE C-3-2 VIO A9397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS:
1. BUSH ON C-2-2 AT 21073OH VIO Y9999
2. LURKA FOSTER F-4-1 AT 21073OH VIO YD204
3. FURHAN HEARD F-4-2 AT 220860H VIO YD603
4. MAD HATEN C-1-2 AT 220870H VIO YD940

E. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS:
1. QUIKMASTER C-4-1 AT 210600H VIO YD900

FLUSH RAY REPORTS:
A. TFL-75
B. OBSTACLE
C. YD900
D. C-4-2/YD20M/CH-46A
E. C-4-2/YD20M/CH-46A
F. C. H. J. E. K. BOWN

CONFIDENTIAL
FIRST FORC ROCON CO(11W) SITUATION REPORT #01 210000H TO 212400H MAR 68(0)

I. PHU BAL-14

A. TACTICS & TACTICALS (2 CH-46A's & 2 UH-1G GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT 125X ON 0-2-2 AT 210815H VIO Y09409
   2. EXTRACT JLIJASER 0-4-1 AT 210840H VIO Y19400

B. SIGHTINGS & CONCEALED
   1. JLIJASER 0-4-1 TFX-72
      a. (LtoR) 201840H: TM HEARD SHORT BURST OF AUTO 500-FPS FIRE VIO
         Y0940997; 4-5 RDS FROM AUTO 125X. FIRED NOT CALLED DUE TO TRICKS
         PRONEM.
   2. PANAMA HAT 0-2-1 TFX-74
      a. 200415H: TM HEARD 2 HAND GRENS 50-100 M "F" & 2 "S" OF
         THEIR POS VIO Y190120; SAME TIME PHU BAI CONBAT BAG WAS DURING
         HIT WITH UNIDENTIFIED RDS.
      b. 210925H: TN OBSR 2 NVA SITTING ON HILL VIO Y190921; WATCHING
         THEIR MOVEMENT.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR P-6 VIC YD8202
2. SHIFT SCOUT P-5 VIC YD900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD902
4. STRONG P.I. 0-4-2 VIC YD848
5. MUSH OX C-2-2 VIC YD999
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZM377 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. PEARL OYSTER C-3-2 VIC AT897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

1. LUNA POOL P-4-1 AT 220730H VIC YD8204
2. PURPLE HEART P-4-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8703
3. HAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 220830H VIC YD8400
4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8405
5. WEST ORANGE P-5 AT 230900H VIC YG9994 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. WINE CLOUD C-2-1 AT 231000H VIC ZM175 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED ENGAGEMENTS

1. SENATOR P-6 AT 230800H VIC YD8102
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230800H VIC YD9103
3. SHIFT SCOUT P-5 AT 230930H VIC 270001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 231030H VIC ZM377 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. PEARL OYSTER C-3-2 AT 231100H VIC AT899 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-76
B. OXI/6
C. OXI-8
D. G-2-3/ML2/9HR/ML-46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-72
B. TERMINATE
C. OXI80
D. G-4-1/ML2/9HR/ML-46A
E. G-4-1/ML2/9HR/ML-46A
F. 1
G. 3
H. NONE
I. 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (KHN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP

COLLEGE 1
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (KHN) (NEAR AREA) 210015E-212400H MAR 69

NONE

GB-4
B T
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (RAID)
INNA: CO, FIRST MAR (2-3)
- CO, FIRST MAR RF
- CO, THIRD MAR RF
- CO, FIRST RF
- CO, FIRST BATT

BY
CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RAID) SITUATION REPORT #62 22000 ML TO 22400 ML NO 69(0)

I. MVU BAL-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT LUNGA POINT R-4-1 AT 220810H VIC X6204
   2. INSERT 46-111 HEART R-4-2 AT 220825H VIC X6703
   3. INSERT HAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 220840H VIC X6900

B. SURVIVALS & CONTACTS
   DONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. SENATOR R-6 VIC X6202
   2. SHIP SOUTH B-5 VIC Y0999 "IN SUP OF HOUSTON"
   3. LUNGA BEACH C-2-1 VIC X6902
   4. BONNIE PATT C-4-2 VIC X6408
   5. HUSK C-2-2 VIC Y0998
   6. THIN MAN R-1 VIC X6107 "IN SUP OF HOUSTON"
   7. PEARL CHINE C-3-2 VIC AT8330 "IN SUP OF HOUSTON"
   8. LUNGA POINT R-4-1 VIC X6204

9. HAD HATTER
I. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

1. FONX BOX C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8405
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 230900H VIC YD9994 IN SUR OF HOUSTON
3. MARY CLOUD O-1-1 AT 231000H VIC YD9900 IN SUR OF HOUSTON

II. PLANNED EXTRAVEL

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 230800H VIC YD9102
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD9103
3. SHARP SHOOTER R-5 AT 230930H VIC Z20001 IN SUR OF HOUSTON
4. THIN MAN R-1 AT 231030H VIC Z20307 IN SUR OF HOUSTON
5. PEARL OVER C-3-2 AT 231100H VIC AT398 IN SUR OF HOUSTON

SING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-77
B. CONCEAL
C. YD8204
D. R-4-2/IN22MAR/CH-46A

1ST FORC. RECON GO(R & I) DAILY SING RAY REPORTS

CONCEAL 3
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 4

III. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORC. RECON GO(R & I) (REAR AREA) 220001H-222400H MAR 68

NONE

OB-4

ET
FROM: 30, TF X-RAY
ACTION: 30, FIRST AIR DIV (RNK)
INFO: 30, FIRST HAIL (C-3)

FIRST POST BACON 0:00 Situation Report 032300HZ 232400H 2304 Mar 60 (G)

1. HIST BACON

A. MISSION & ACTIONS
1. TWO HAWK X-5 At 230100H VICH VIC YD2405
2. EXTRACT MAN BACON 0:3-1 At 230000H VICH VIC YD2405
3. EXTRACT MAN BACON 0:3-1 At 231000H VICH VIC YD2405
4. EXTRACT MAN BACON 0:3-1 At 230100H VICH VIC YD2405
5. EXTRACT MAN BACON 0:3-1 At 231000H VICH VIC YD2405
6. EXTRACT MAN BACON 0:3-1 At 231000H VICH VIC YD2405
7. EXTRACT MAN BACON 0:3-1 At 231000H VICH VIC YD2405

B. ACTIONS & CONTACTS
1. TVH MAN BACON 0:3-1 IN SUP OF HUSTON

C. TVH MAN BACON 0:3-1 IN SUP OF HUSTON

D. TVH MAN BACON 0:3-1 IN SUP OF HUSTON

E. TVH MAN BACON 0:3-1 IN SUP OF HUSTON

DEC. 3/23/60
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
10. LIEUTENANT COL R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
3. FRENCH TACTICALS

1. HUSS Ox C-2 2 at 250000H V09799

2. BAD HATTER #1-2 at 260000H V09201

R6: RAY REPORTS

1. FORCE PASS TO (REIN) DAIRY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

2. ACTIVATED 1ST FORCE PASS TO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 240000H-242400H MAR 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF L-BAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (FUSIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (C-3)
CO FIRST MAR BATT
CO FIFTH MAR BATT
CO, FIRE 
CO, FIRST RECON Bn

FP

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCES ADOON CO (1ST) SERJANT RICK .05 25001H TO 252401C
MAR 68

1. PHU BAL-15

A. INTELLIGENCE (2 GH-44, #1 & 2 UL-54 QUICKLY UTILIZED)

1. INSPECTED FUSION 1-2 AT 25001: TM 201596 SUP DO HOUSON

2. EXTRACT/BEAK OX 1-2-2 AT 3:30PM VIO VC9999

B. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

1. WAR CORPS C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSON

a. (C-H) 241445H: TM 211 CHOCOM MINE, CONCUSSION GREN &
7 X CASTLE SHOT LAY IN SIDE TRAIL VIO 2005997. TM
ALSO FOUND A PARTY OF OS BOARD W/GERMAN WEARING & MINE HAD
WORK ON THM ON MILL IN CONTROLED MISSION.

b. 250017: VC OBSERVED 2 SHARPS INSIDE VC 20029003.

2. OS SHORTS & WHEEL. PARTY ENGAGED IN S/A FIRE. VC
AND 2 OF AREA. TM CONT MISSION.

2. 201596 C-1-2 TX-79

a. (C-H) 241645H: TM HEARD TWO HEARD SHOTS & DOG BARKING.

241701: I HEARD SKE 2D VC/FYA MVE & TALKING VIO VC 20029003.
CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS:
1. LUNGA BEACH 0-4-1 VIC YD 8201
2. SONE BEACH 0-4-2 VIC YD 0408
3. YOK HAI 0-3-1 VIC YD 8605
4. PURPLE BEACH 0-4-2 VIC YD8000
5. HAD HAUH 0-1-2 VIC YD9201
6. WAR CLOTH 0-1-1 VIC 200001 IN SJP OF HOUSTON
7. WEST OF THE 0-3 VIC 200094 IN SJP OF HOUSTON
8. PETRAVEL 0-2 VIC 21996 IN SJP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED MOVEMENTS:
1. QUAY LEVEE 0-4-1 AT 260730 VIC YG 9796
2. QUAY LEVEE 0-3-2 AT 210730 VIC YD9408
3. QUAY LEVEE 0-1-2 AT 270900 VIC YD9201
4. QUAY LEVEE 0-5 AT 270900 VIC YD9900 IN SJP OF HOUSTON

E. MAJOR EVENTS:
7. LAD DREW 0-4-2 AT 260000 VIC YD9201
2. LAD DREW 0-4-2 AT 270731 VIC YD 0406
5. LAD DREW 0-3 AT 270830 VIC YD9994 IN SJP ORIGIN
6. LAD DREW 0-4-1 AT 270930 VIC YD9002
6. LAD DREW 0-3-1 AT 271030 VIC YD8904
7. LAD DREW 0-4-2 AT 271000 VIC YD9002
DECLASSIFIED

PROPERTY: CO TIM X-RAY

ACTION: CO FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO:

1. FIRST MAR 652
2. FIRST MAR REINF
3. FIRST MAR 653
4. FIRST MAR 651
5. FIRST MAR BAG
6. FIRST MAR ENG

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MAR DIV CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #86 260001H TO 262400H MAR 65(0)

1. MIU BAGS

2. INTERVIEWS \\
   & EXTRASCTIONS (2 CH-16A'S & 1 CH-54A'S UTILIZED)

   1. THEUR QMMASTER 4-4-2 AT 261400H VIC X09798
   2. INTERVIEWS HAD HATTER 4-1-2 AT 261100H VIC X19201

3. SEARCH & CONTACTS

   1. MIURS HEAD #4-2 TX-78

   a. (L&R) 251000H: OBSR BAG 25 NVA & TEN WOMEN & CHILDREN
   b. MIURS BAGS VIC YD84005. SHAKI'S, HELMETS, MIXED PJ'S, 
   c. BACKPACKS, MUSTER 25 AREA PARA NVA BAGS 
   d. ARE ON THE YD84065. 3 SHAKI 
   e. AREA PARA NVA BAGS INDICATE HUNDRED HEADS. 

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
2. STONE PIT C-4-2 TPK-75
   a. 26330OH: TM OBSR EST 30 RND'S BEING FIRED AT FRIENDLIES FROM VIC YD849062. VM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RND'S DUE TO FOG.
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TPK-79
   a. 26093OH: EST 20 NVA/VC FOLLOWING TM VIC YD 9230.21. AV AND RIFLES. 261000OH: TWO UN-LE GUNSHIPS (MARK PACE 8.1 & 8.2) ON STATION. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED HEAVY AV FIRE AND STRAPED AREA. 261045OH: TWO CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1 & 1-2) AND TWO GUNSHIPS (MARK PACE 5-1 & 5-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM.
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUSTRON
   a. 263330OH: 3 BICYCLES AND 2 HUTS BASED RIVER VIC 27D07025. BICYCLES AND HUTS VERY OLD AND DESTROYED. TM CONV ON MSN.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC ZC0095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. PONY BOY G-3-1 VIC YD605
4. STONE PIT G-4-2 VIC YD6406
5. MAR CLOUD G-1-1 VIC ZD0201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. GULFMAST E-4-1 VIC YD9798
7. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8201
8. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8700

D. MINED LOCATIONS

1. PEARL CHEST G-3-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8406
2. TINH MAN F-2 AT 270600H VIC YD9201
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 270900H VIC YD9900 44N SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 280730H VIC YD8703
5. PANAMA HAT G-2-1 AT 280600H VIC YD8199

E. MINED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT G-4-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8406
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 270630H VIC YD9994 44N SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MAR CLOUD G-1-1 AT 270930H VIC YD9901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 271000H VIC YD9001
5. PONY BOY G-3-1 AT 271030H VIC YD8604
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 271100H VIC YD8102
STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-79
B. TERMINATE
C. YD993
D. C-1-2/IN2/MAR/CH-46A
E. C-1-2/OUT/6MAR/CH-46A
F. J
G. I
H. C. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO.(REIN) DAILY STING RAY REPORT

I. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO.(REIN)(REAR AREA) 260001H-262400H MAR 68

HONG

CB-4

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
FROM CC, TF X-RAY 272220Z John Derringer DRAFTER
ACTION: CC, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)
INFO: CC, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CC, FIRST MAR REIN
CC, FIFTH MAR REIN
CC, FIRST FRC
CC, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #67 270001H TO 272401H MAR 68 (C)

1. PHU BARI-15

A. INJECTIONS & ATTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INJECT PARACHUTE G-3-2 AT 270940H VIC Y940B
   2. INJECT THIN MAN F-1 AT 270920H VIC Y9401
   3. INJECT SHOT SCOUT F-5 AT 270940H VIC Z10000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. EXTRACT GREEN HARE G-4-2 AT 270910H VIC Y840B
   5. EXTRACT BLACK ORANGE F-3 AT 270925H VIC Y9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. EXTRACT WIR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 270945H VIC Z10001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. EXTRACT PURPLE HEAT F-4-2 AT 270950H VIC Y8802
   8. EXTRACT PONY BOY G-3-1 AT 271020H VIC Y8609
   9. EXTRACT LUNDA POINT F-6-1 AT 271036H Y9021

B. SIGNALLS & CONTACTS
   1. SIGNALLS HAT G-4-1 TFX-01
      
   2. 271200: TM HEARD TWO VOICES N/W "S" TO "N" VIC Y969979.
      271200: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT. VOICES FWD OUT OF AREA. TM
      CONT RIFLE.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

No. (Issn) 260735 to 260736, unable to obtain further supplies due to change in production.

b. (Issn) 260735 to 260737, unable to obtain further supplies due to change in production.

a. (Issn) 260739 to 260741, unable to obtain further supplies due to change in production.

3. Additional items: Pages 2, 16, 26

b. (Issn) 260715 to 260717, unable to obtain further supplies due to change in production.

a. (Issn) 260715 to 260717, unable to obtain further supplies due to change in production.

4. Additional items: Page 27

b. (Issn) 260721 to 260723, unable to obtain further supplies due to change in production.

a. (Issn) 260721 to 260723, unable to obtain further supplies due to change in production.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. This is a test message.
2. This is another test message.
3. This is a third test message.
4. This is a fourth test message.
5. This is a fifth test message.

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DEV(REM)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (A-3)
CO, FIRST MAR BKG
CO, FIRST MAR蛋E
CO, FIRST FAC
CO, FIRST RECON BN

BE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORGE RECON CO(REM) SITUATION REPORT 1800H MAR 21 TO 2000H MAR 22

1. PRIор l-15

a. TEELATIONS & ACTIVITIES (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SONICATOR A-6 AT 2009H VIC YG1902

2. INSERT PAREMA NAM C-2-1 AT 200905H VIC YCR199

3. EKPLACE PAREMA NAM C-2-1 AT 200915H VIC YCB199

4. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF ACES BECAUSE OF HIGHER PRIORITY HSS'S
TANAYA NAM C-2-1 WAS NOT INSERTED. TM INSERTED DUE TO DRG
CON/ 693 IS RESCHEDULED FOR 29 MAR 69.

b. JOINTS & COMOCT

1. PEARL GHOST C-3-2 TFL-92

a. (100) 272209H: TM READ ONE MORE RD IN THEIR POS FROM VIC
YCS4107. TM HA M-6Q FIRE & OBSR ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. TM
WASEDA, GOOD COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR N/RD DUE TO ND FOG.

b. (100) 272305H: TM OBSR LIGHTS MVR "S" TO "SH" VIC YCS4107.
TM CALLED 2 MAR-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 9-1 & 9-2). GUNSHIPS
OPERATE AREA. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
2. EMITON NO. C-6 TX-04
   a. 2006-07: UNK NUMBER EM VIC X097026, GREEN UTILITIES &
      MUNES. IN ROAD SA FIRE 950-1 IN ONE JUG VIA (MINOR). 2 UN-12
      JUMPS (SEAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AS IN
      END OUT AREA.
   b. QUEZALATER C-4-1 TX-01
         GREEN UTILITIES, BARRETT, WEP GEAR AND REP. JNA RAN BEF "09
         JULD POST OE CON Q"RS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   a. PIRATIFY H-2 VIC Z02927 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   b. PEARL CURT H-1-2 VIC X08406
   c. QUEZALATER C-4-1 VIC X09707
   d. QUAJIN H-J VIC X09402
   e. QUIFF SNOUT B-5 VIC Z020899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   f. QERNTOM H-6 VIC X09501

D. SHARED DISPOSITION
   a. BANANA HAT H-3-4 AT 280730H VIC X08199
   b. PEARL ON C-3-2 AT 300730H VIC X08205

E. SHARED EXTRACTIONS
   a. PIRATIFY H-2 AT 230830H VIC Z027996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
STINGRAY REPORTS
A. TX-94
B. CODE
C. YD0902
D. P-6/IN28MAR/CH-46A
E. H/A
F. I
G. II
H. NONE
I. CODE VIA (OTHER)
J. NONE

1ST FORCE RACK GO(RAD) DAILY STINGRAY REPORT
A. CORRENCE
B. TERMINATE
C. CONTINUE

AIR ACTIVITIES FROM NOBLE RACK GO(RAD) (EARLY AREA) 23001H-252400H 1946
A. NONE

2344
2495

3
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (MAR) 
SECTION: FIRM FOR CO, FIRST MAR DIV (MAR) 
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (MAR)

1. WE ARE OPERATING (2 51-16A'S & 2 ML-14 COA'S) AS FOLLOWS:

2. WE ARE OPERATING (2 51-16A'S & 2 ML-14 COA'S) IN VBO'

3. WE ARE OPERATING (2 51-16A'S & 2 ML-14 COA'S) IN VBO'

CONCERNING THE EXPLOSION OF A LARGE FACTORY

AFTERMATH IN ITS RECONSTRUCTION FROM 3 MARCH 1960.

1. WE ARE OPERATING (2 51-16A'S & 2 ML-14 COA'S)

2. WE ARE OPERATING (2 51-16A'S & 2 ML-14 COA'S)

3. WE ARE OPERATING (2 51-16A'S & 2 ML-14 COA'S)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONIFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OUTSTANDING CONCLUSIONS: 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTED.

1. SALINA CFT 9-2-7 TRX-66
   - 932-07-3109 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75
   - 932-07-3110 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75
2. SALINA CFT 9-2-7 TRX-66
   - 932-07-3109 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75
   - 932-07-3110 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75

3. OUTSTANDING CONCLUSIONS:
   - 932-07-3109 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75
   - 932-07-3110 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75

4. SUMMARY OF CL-2-7 TRX-66
   - 932-07-3109 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75
   - 932-07-3110 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75

5. SUMMARY OF CL-2-7 TRX-66
   - 932-07-3109 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75
   - 932-07-3110 VIG Y 121727 GN. 2-14-75
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. FLASHED EXTRACTS

1. C-4-1 AT 30000H VIC YC 997
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 30000H VIC ZC 1374 IN SFP OF HOUSTON
3. THIN HANG F-1 AT 310000 VIC YO202
4. SWIFT SQUAT F-5 AT 310000 VIC XG0001 IN SFP OF HOUSTON

SUNG RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-06
B. CONCENTR/TIRABHAT
C. TFX-08
D. C-2-1/IN29/49/HZ-46A
E. C-2-1/OUT29/49/HZ-46A
F. 1
G. 0
H.1.J.K. NONE

I. FORCE Recon Co(SHIN) DAILY SUNG RAY Recap: CONCENTR 1
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE Recon Co(SHIN)(NEAR AREA) 290001H-292400H BAR 60
NONE

NONE 4

291830: MA'S HAVE BEEN REPORTED FOR 3C'S YG13001, YG012995, & YG020996;
LOCATION OF AN ACTIVITY DURING ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF RECON TO PANAMA HAT.
OP-4
BY

3
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: CO, NP X-RAY 30-4-27
ACTION: CO, FIRST HAR DIV (HEAV)
INFO: CO, FIRST HAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST HAR DIV
CO, SOUTH HAR DIV
CO, FIRST ENG

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST Focus Heav CO (HEAV) situation report 30000 to 3024000 NAR 69(9)
1. GENERAL

A. OBSERVATIONS & EXTRCTIONS (2 CO-46A's & 2 HE-TE GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSIGHT LOCK ON G-2-2 AT 2102000 VICE YD-205
   2. EXTRACT ENTRANCE TO G-2 AT 22035500 VICE 201-97 IN SUP ON HOUSE
   3. EXTRACT ENTRANCE C-4-1 AT 3100500 VICE YD-803

B. OBSERVATIONS & CONTACTS
   1. FIRST WAVE TFX-83
      a. (A.M.) 22101510 ON TRAIL VICE YD21026, 220546
      b. INSUR & PACKS, EN CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 1 VC KIA (COMB),
         22125510
      c. VC 22035500 ON TRAIL VICE YD21024, BRK SHR, CAME BACK
      d. LACE, CARRYING SOLDIERS ON SHOULDER, EN NOT CALLED DUE TO
         LACK OF PROPER DECISION OF PHOTO
   2. FIRST WAVE 0-2-2 TFX-47
      a. 3:4000H, ON FOLD 1 KBX LGR, 1212 KBX LGR, 1 FUSE, 1 BIC
      b. CUB, 1 POSSIBLE 8000 VICE YD21050, 2 POSSIBLES 2 MB 3
      c. DETAILED BEFORE VICE LGR REMAINED BY TM FOR RETURN TO G-2.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C: CONTROL LOCATIONS
1. placer chief C-3-2 VIA YJ3400
2. SHERTOY F-6 VIO YU9301
3. NICK HAN B-1 VIO YJ9202
4. SHEET SALT F-5 VIO YK0099 IN SLP OF HOUSTON
5. NICK OK C-3-2 VIO YK2016

E: PLANNING DIRECTIONS
1. PERA DUT C-3-1 AT 3K02001 VIO YK3000 (CLANDESTINE)
2. SHER TOY C-3-24 AT YJ8900 VIA YU9202
3. NICK HAN F-1 VIO YK9898 IN SLP OF HOUSTON
4. NICK JANE C-3-2 AT 3K02001 VIO YK9304 IN SLP OF HOUSTON
5. SHER TOY C-3-1 AT 3K02001 VIO YK9995 IN SLP OF HOUSTON
6. SHER COLD C-3-1 AT ORG2000 VIO YJ9102

E: PLANNING DIRECTIONS
1. SHEET SALT C-3-1 AT 3K02001 VIO YK0207
2. SHEET SALT F-5 AT 3K02001 VIO YK0001 IN SLP OF HOUSTON

C: CONTACT REPORT
1. TF-07
2. G-3/4
3. G-3/4
4. G-3/4
5. G-3/4
6. G-3/4
7. TF-07
8. TF-D3
9. TF-D3
10. J. L. K.

RE: ORDER OR REORDER RECORD<br><br>ORDER OR REORDER RECORD<br>RE: ORDER OR REORDER RECORD<br>CONFIDENCE 1<br>CONFIDENCE 1<br>CONFIDENCE 3
XI. Activities First PCIe Recon Co (AOR 2) (AOR 1) 30007 in 302480H May 65

Note #1

20 46 KN HAT'S HAVE BEEN RAN FOR 68'S YGC1209, YGC2295, & YGC32998.

Location of an activity prior to insertion of recon to Panama Hat C-2-1

# 34772 March 68.

3394

32
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR DIV
CO, FIFTH MAR DIV
CO, FIRST RECON BN

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #91 310001H TO 312400H MAR 60 (0)

1. MIU DAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UN-18 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 311410H VIC YB9397 (CLANDSFIRE)
   2. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 311455H VIC YB9401
   3. INSERT HAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 311520H VIC YB9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 311425H VIC YD8397 (CLANDSFIRE)
   5. EXTRACT THIN MAN P-1 AT 311500H VIC YD9202
   6. EXTRACT SHIP SCOUT P-5 AT 311535H VIC YB9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE RE-INSERTION OF
   PANAMA HAT C-2-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO
   LOW COND. TH IS RESCHEDULED FOR 01 APR 1960

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. MUSS: OK C-2-2 VIC YD8305
   2. PEARL CREST C-3-2 VIC YD3408
   3. SENATOR P-6 VIC YD9901
**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. STORE P-2, C-4-2 VIC YD9400
5. HAVE HEATER C-4-2 VIC YC867 IN SEP. OF HOUSTON

X. PLANNED ACTIVITIES
1. HULL: 3-2-1 AT 010730H VIC YC867 (CLASSIFIED)
2. SHARP HULL C-4-1 AT 010830H VIC YD9102
3. CROCHET: C-3-1 AT 010930H VIC 20995
4. JEB: C-3-1 AT 010930H VIC 20994
5. VAE: SERIAL ONE F-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YC867
6. VAE: SERIAL T.O F-4-2 AT 020600H VIC YD9095

X. PLANNED EXTRUCTIONS
1. DASH WORK F-6 AT 020830H VIC YD902
2. HABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 020900H VIC YD909

**STING RAY ROUTES**

| A. TFZ63 | A. TFZ63 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD9401 | C. YD9202 |
| D. C-4-2/IN32/MAR/CH-46A | D. P-1/IN27/MAR/CH-46A |
| E. F. G. E. I. J. K. NOME | E. P-1/CUT32/MAR/CH-46A |
| F. 6 | G. 4 |
| H. NOME | |
| I. 2 KI KIA (CONF) | J. K. NOME |

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RAM) DAILY STING RAY RCAP: COMMENCE 3
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 3